EMTEK®

ASSA ABLOY

DOOR HARDWARE

PRICE BOOK

Effective November 15, 2019



ASSA ABLOY, experience a
safer and more open world

WHAT'S NEW



TRANSITIONAL HERITAGE
TUBULAR ENTRY SETS
P.60



SATIN BRASS & POLISHED NICKEL - LIFETIME
FINISH EXPANSION
P.126



POCKET DOOR MORTISE LOCKS
P.166



POCKET DOOR
TUBULAR LOCKS
P.168



MODERN RECTANGULAR BARN DOOR
PRIVACY LOCK AND FLUSH PULL WITH
INTEGRATED STRIKE
P.149

ELECTRONIC LOCKSETS
EMPowered™ Motorized Touchscreen Keypad Locks 22
Electronic Keypad Entrance Handlesets, Deadbolts, Leversets 31
Liscio Electronic Keypad Leverset 35

ENTRY SETS
Mortise Entrance Handlesets 36
Mortise Knob by Knob, Lever by Lever Entrance Locksets 51
Tubular Entrance Handlesets 58
Grip by Grip Entrance Handlesets 77
Key in Lever & Key in Knob Locksets 80

SINGLE AND TWO-POINT LOCKSETS
Brass Single and Two-Point Locksets 84

DEADBOLTS
Single Cylinder, Double Cylinder Deadbolts 86
Single Sided Deadbolts 93

SIDEPLATE LOCKSETS
Keyed and Non-Keyed Sideplate Locksets 95
Thumbturn Privacy Sideplate Locksets 108

STRETTO NARROW TRIM LOCKSETS
2" x 10", 1.5" x 11" STRETTO Narrow Trim Locksets 110
1.5" x 5" STRETTO Narrow Trim Passage & Privacy Sets 117

PASSAGE & PRIVACY SETS
SELECT Leversets 118
Leversets & Knobsets 120
Thumbturn Privacy 138

BARN DOOR HARDWARE
Privacy Lock 149
Flat Track Sliding 150

DOOR PULLS
Appliance Pulls, Door Pulls 156
Flush Pull for Door Pull, Push & Pull Plates 161

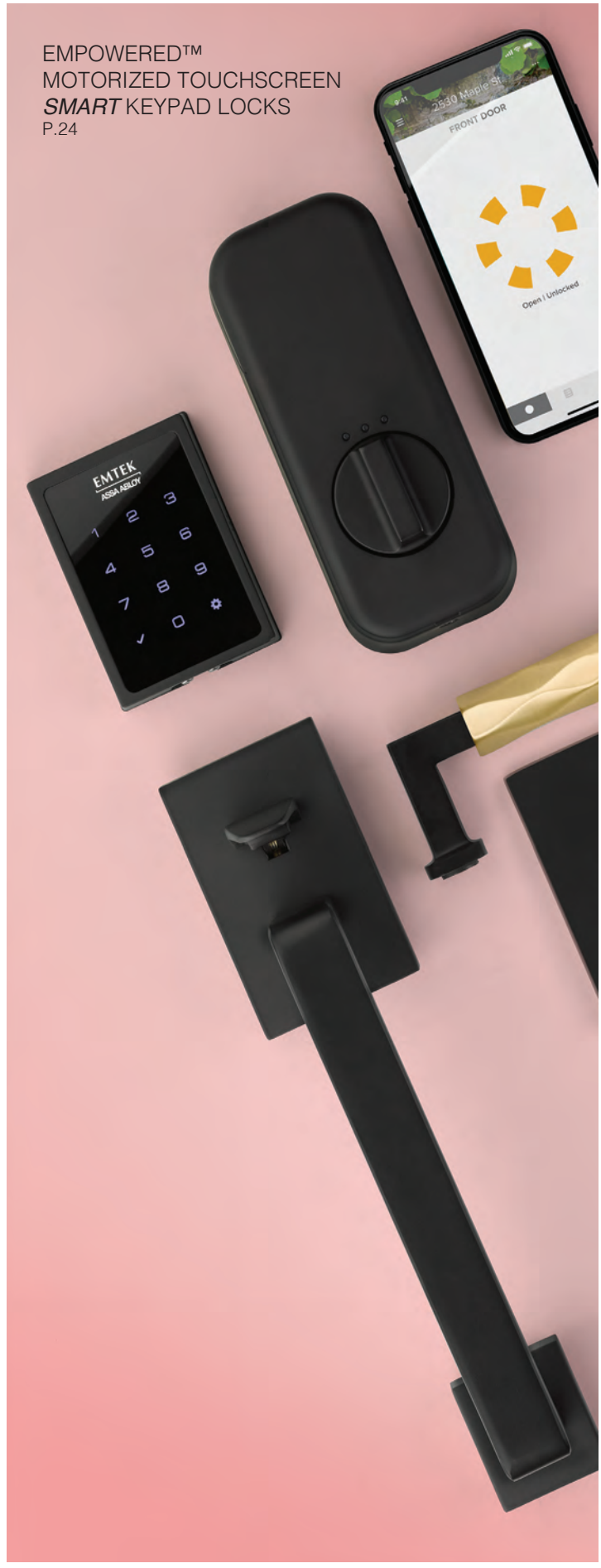
POCKET DOOR LOCKS
Pocket Door Mortise & Tubular Locks, Pocket Door Locks 166

DOOR ACCESSORIES
Flush Pulls 169
Surface Bolts 172
Door Stops 174
Robe Hooks 178
Door Numbers 181
Doorbells 182

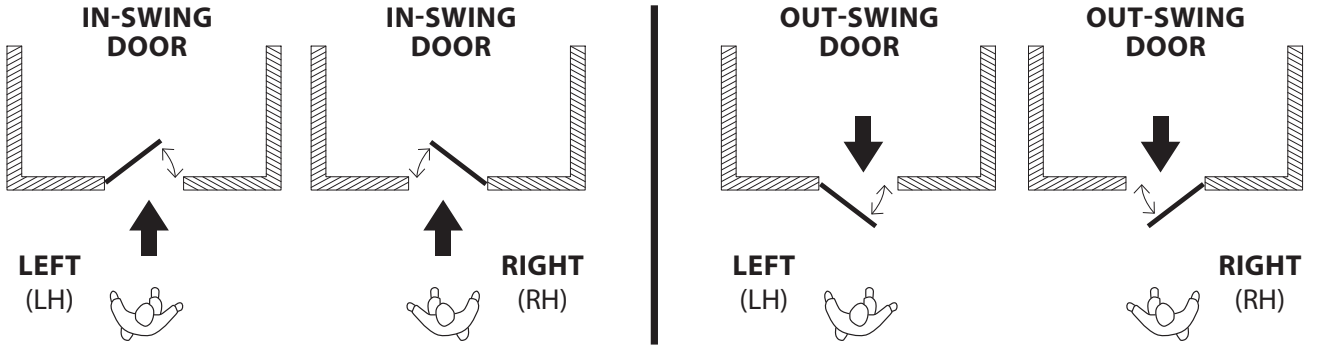
HINGES
Square Barrel Solid Brass Hinges 185
Solid Brass Hinges 186
Steel Hinges 191
Stainless Steel Hinges 195
Spring Hinges 198
Hinge Screws 199

PARTS & OPTIONS
Replacement Parts 200
Index by Collection 204
Product Index 209
Order Form 214
Lifetime Limited Warranty 215

WHAT'S NEW



Determining handing for door hardware is different than determining handing for carpentry (ordering and hanging doors). If you follow the standard carpentry rules for handing door hardware, instead of following the diagram below, there is good chance you may end up with a lock that is handed incorrectly. Please refer to the diagram below and if you have any questions, call Customer Service at **(800) 356-2741**, Option 1.



HANDING OF DOOR IS ALWAYS DETERMINED FROM THE OUTSIDE

- The outside of an exterior door is the street or entrance side.
- The outside of a room door is the hall side.
- The outside of a closet door is the room or hall side.
- The outside of a single communicating door is the side from which the hinges are not visible when the door is closed.

Key In Set Sample Views

Key In Knob



Exterior



Interior

Key In Lever



Exterior



Interior

Passage & Privacy Set Sample Views

Passage, Standard



Passage Set, Exterior



Passage Set, Interior

Privacy, Standard



Privacy Set, Exterior



Privacy Set, Interior

Passage, CF Mechanism

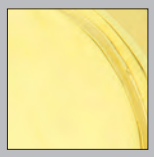


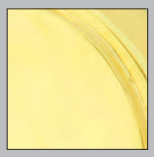
Passage Set, Exterior with CF Mechanism

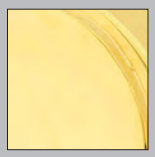


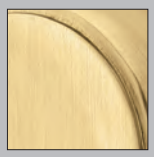
Passage Set, Interior with CF Mechanism

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** is a custom, made-to-order finish. It is available with an upcharge, per item and requires an additional 2-3 day lead time. This living finish will gracefully age and evolve in appearance over time. Because of this characteristic, no finish warranty is offered on unlacquered brass products.


Polished Brass (US3)


Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3)


Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*


Satin Brass (US4)

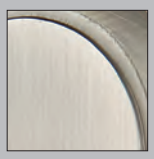

French Antique (US7)


Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B)


Polished Nickel (US14)


Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14)


Satin Nickel (US15)


Pewter (US15A)


Flat Black (US19)


Polished Chrome (US26)

Bronze Patina is a living finish that will gracefully age, revealing the underlying bronze over time. Because of this characteristic, no finish warranty is offered on bronze patina products.

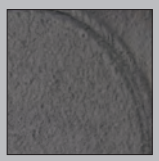

Flat Black Bronze Patina (FB)

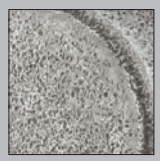

Medium Bronze Patina (MB)


Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)

Brushed Stainless Steel carries a five-year finish warranty. All stainless steel will require some periodic cleaning to keep your hardware looking like new.


Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)


Flat Black Steel (FBS)


Satin Steel (SWS)

ORDERING AND RETURNS

Placing Orders
You have several options to place an order:
- Email: orders@emtek.com
- Fax: 800-577-5771
- Phone: 800-356-2741, Option 1
- Online: webshop.emtek.com

Hours of Operation
Monday – Friday: 5:00 AM - 5:00 PM Pacific Time.

Minimum Order Requirements
There are no minimum order quantity requirements.

Payment Terms
Net 30 Days on established credit.

Payment Options
We accept check, Visa, MasterCard, Discover, AMEX, and ACH.

Sales Tax
Sales tax will be charged unless a resale certificate has been provided.

Prices
All prices listed are in US funds. Our prices are subject to change without prior notice.

Returns
- For your convenience, returns do not require authorization. Returns can be processed directly from the EMTEK website, www.emtek.com.
- Click on the "Dealer Site" icon on the right side of the bottom half of the www.emtek.com home page, and then select "Product Returns". Fill out the RGA form, and follow the link to generate a UPS call tag (terms and conditions apply – see the website for details).
- A completed RGA form must accompany all packages for returned goods.
- Returns are accepted from the EMTEK dealer who originally purchased the product that is being returned. Any refund or credit would only be made to the original dealer.
- All returned goods are subject to a minimum 25% restocking fee.
- Returns for reasons other than an EMTEK factory or processing error will be subject to our customary restocking fee with a return freight charge of $15.00 per label/carton in the United States or $30.00 per label/carton in Canada or Mexico. This charge will be deducted from the credit issued for each call tag.
- No freight will be charged if the return is sent prepaid.

SHIPPING AND FREIGHT

Shipping Costs
All orders are FOB shipping point. For shipments to a dealer-specified commercial address located in the US, Canada and Mexico, EMTEK ships freight prepaid. For shipments to dealers located outside of North America, freight will be prepaid by EMTEK to the U.S. location of the dealer's freight forwarder. Orders may ship ground service or LTL at our discretion. Orders shipping to a residential address will automatically ship via ground service with a 10% surcharge.

Shipping Options
Shipments may be expedited for a fee. Unfortunately, a dealer's freight account cannot be used to pay for shipping charges.

Delivery Location	Type of Service	Surcharge %*
Commercial Address	Next Day	16%
Commercial Address	Second Day	6%
Residential Address	Next Day	25%
Residential Address	Second Day	20%
Residential Address	Three Day	15%
Residential Address	Ground (Default Service)	10%

*Multiplied by invoice value

Order Lead Time
EMTEK assembles all products to order in our Southern California facility. Orders typically ship within two to three business days once an order is released to the factory.

DEALER INFORMATION PORTAL

Online Account Access and Web Shop
We are pleased to announce that you can now access your EMTEK account information and place new orders through the ASSA ABLOY dealer information portal. Through the dealer portal you can access information about your account at any time. You can:

- Check on the status of orders
- View both order and sales history
- View and print order acknowledgments, invoices, statements and credits
- Track shipments
- Place a new order via the Emtek Web Shop

To register for the ASSA ABLOY dealer portal or to make changes to access rights, we require the approval from your company's owner, CEO, President, or other corporate officer. To get started, Click on the "Dealer Site" icon on the bottom half of the www.emtek.com home page, and then select "Forms & Instructions". Please complete the "Dealer Portal Access Rights Form" and email to: Connect.emtek@assaabloy.com. Should you have any questions, please contact Customer Service.

NO CHARGE SAMPLE PROGRAM

Sample Program
Samples are gladly provided at no charge to authorized dealers, under the following conditions:

- ½ Door Lock Dummy (max 2)
- ½ Pair of Hinges (max 2)
- Cabinet Knob or Pull (max 3)
- Door Accessory (max 1)

A shipping and handling fee of $2.50 per sample will be applied to your order ($2.50 for one sample, $5.00 for two samples, $7.50 for three samples, etc.)

Sample Order Exceptions
- Samples must be different product codes.
- Samples do not include active door hardware sets, 8" or larger cabinet pulls, door pulls, appliance pulls, electronic locks, entry sets, bath hardware or door accessories over $75 list.

Placing a Sample Order
- Send orders to samples@emtek.com or place by fax, phone, or mail.
- Write "NO CHARGE SAMPLE" on the order.
- Standard shipment upgrade charges will apply for expedited freight requests.
- Orders for sample products must be placed separately and not combined with other products.
- EMTEK does not require samples to be returned.

No Restocking Fee Charged for Sample Orders with Exceptions
- Send orders to samples@emtek.com or place by fax, phone, or mail.
- Write "DEALER SAMPLE" on the order.
- Keep the samples you want and return the samples you don't.
- Contact Customer Service for Return Authorization in advance to ensure a restock fee is not applied to the return.
- Product must be returned in its original condition.
- Return freight charge of $15.00 per label/carton in the United States or $30.00 per label/carton in Canada or Mexico. This charge will be deducted from the credit issued for each call tag.
- No freight will be charged if the return is sent prepaid.

NO CHARGE DISPLAY PROGRAM

Display Program
EMTEK offers a variety of quality, well-crafted displays. We take great pride in the quality of our displays, which are hand-built in our Southern California facility by our talented craftsmen.

- Click on the "Dealer Site" icon on the right side of the bottom half of the www.emtek.com home page, and then select "Displays".
- Browse our online catalog using the navigation system on the left column to view by function, style, or material.

Placing a Display Order
Please contact your local sales representative for ordering information.

Product for use on Displays in your Showroom
Thank you for considering EMTEK products for use on door displays and kitchen/bath vignettes installed in your showroom. Please contact your local sales representative for ordering information.

Minimum Advertised Price Policy
Effective February 6, 2017

EMTEK has determined that in order to better compete against existing competitors it must exercise a greater degree of control over the distribution of its products. Therefore, all sales of EMTEK products will be subject to this Policy. This Policy has been unilaterally adopted and will be enforced strictly and uniformly.

Although resellers remain free to establish their own resale prices, to the extent that any customer elects to advertise products of EMTEK in any manner, that is in print, in electronic media, on its website, etc., and provides price information for such products, that price information must be no less than List Price less 20%, this is the Minimum Advertised Price (MAP). Advertisements and offers to sell that do not include a particular price, but require further action that implies a price that is lower than the Minimum Advertised Price violate the MAP Policy. Examples of such unauthorized advertisements include "drop in cart" pricing, "add to cart" pricing, "click to see" pricing, and discount coupon pricing. Also prohibited are advertisements that indicate that discounts may be available when a customer takes specific action that goes beyond buying the product, such as "special price option" or "name your price."

To assure fair business practices, we will strictly enforce this policy. Violations of this MAP Policy will include termination of our business relationship with a customer. On the first offense there will be a written notice counseling any customer that disregards this policy. Any customer who violates the policy a second time, within one year of receiving a written notice of a first violation, will be terminated.

EMTEK will not discuss any conditions of acceptance related to this Policy, as it is non-negotiable and will not be altered for any dealer. In addition, EMTEK neither solicits, nor will it accept, any assurance of compliance with this Policy. Nothing in this Policy shall constitute an agreement between EMTEK and any reseller that the reseller will comply with this Policy.

SELECT BRASS


L-Square Faceted
(LS.FA)


L-Square Hammered
(LS.HA)


L-Square Knurled
(LS.KN)


L-Square Tribeca
(LS.TR)


T-Bar Faceted
(TA.FA)


T-Bar Hammered
(TA.HA)


T-Bar Knurled
(TA.KN)


T-Bar Tribeca
(TA.TR)

MODERN BRASS

CLASSIC


Athena Lever
(ATN)


Helios Lever
(HLO)


Hermes Lever
(HER)


Luzern Lever
(LU)


Poseidon Lever
(POS)


Stuttgart Lever
(STU)

DESIGNER


Argos Lever
(AG)


Aston Lever
(AST)


Basel Lever
(BA)


Breslin Lever
(BRL)


Dumont Lever
(DT)


Freestone Lever
(FRL)


Geneva Lever
(GV)


Hercules Lever
(HEC)


Mercury Lever
(MC)


Myles Lever
(MYL)


Sion Lever
(SIO)


Spencer Lever
(SPN)


Triton Lever
(TRT)


Bern Knob
(BN)


Freestone Knob
(FRK)


Hammered Egg Knob
(HE)


Laurent Knob
(LAU)


Octagon Knob
(OCT)


Orb Knob
(OR)


Round Knob
(ROU)


Square Knob
(SQU)


Disk
Rosette


Modern Rectangular
Rosette


Modern
Rosette


Neos
Rosette


Square
Rosette


Urban Modern
Rosette

PORCELAIN


Ebony Knob
(EB)


Ice White Knob
(IW)


Porcelain
Rosette

SOLID BRASS

CLASSIC


Cortina Lever
(C)


Milano Lever
(M)


Merrimack Lever
(ME)


Turino Lever
(T)

DESIGNER


Coventry Lever
(CV)


Elan Lever
(EN)


Ribbon & Reed Lever
(RBL)


Rope Lever
(RL)


Rustic Lever
(R)


Santa Fe Lever
(SF)


Wembley Lever
(WM)

CLASSIC


Egg Knob
(E)


Melon Knob
(MN)


Norwich Knob
(NW)


Providence Knob
(P)


Waverly Knob
(W)

DESIGNER


Beaded Egg Knob
(BE)


Belmont Knob
(BT)


Lancaster Knob
(LN)


Ribbon & Reed Knob
(RBK)


Rope Knob
(RK)


Victoria Knob
(V)

CLASSIC


#8
Rosette


Oval
Rosette


Rectangular
Rosette


Regular
Rosette


Quincy
Rosette


Wilshire
Rosette

DESIGNER


Lancaster
Rosette


Ribbon & Reed
Rosette


Rope
Rosette

ARTS & CRAFTS BRASS


Arts & Crafts Lever
(AC)


Hammered Lever
(HM)


Hammered Egg Knob
(HE)


Arts & Crafts
Rectangular Rosette


Hammered
Rosette

CRYSTAL


Astoria Clear Knob
(AS)


Bristol Knob
(BL)


Diamond Crystal Knob
(CK)


Georgetown Knob
(GT)


Hampton Knob
(HT)


Lowell Crystal Knob
(LW)


Modern Disc Crystal Knob
(MDC)


Modern Square Crystal Knob
(MSC)


Old Town Clear Knob
(OT)


Providence Crystal Knob
(PC)


Windsor Crystal Knob
(WS)

SANDCAST BRONZE


Aurora Lever
(AR)


Bryce Lever
(BR)


Cimarron Lever
(CR)


Cody Lever
(CD)


Durango Lever
(D)


Lariat Lever
(LR)


Mariposa Lever
(MA)


Montrose Lever
(MT)


Teton Lever
(TT)


Yuma Lever
(YM)


Butte Knob
(BU)


Egg Knob
(BZEG)


Round Knob
(BZRN)


Winchester Knob
(WC)


#1
Rosette


#2
Rosette


#3
Rosette


#4
Rosette


#6
Rosette

LOST WAX CAST BRONZE


Medici Lever
(MDI)


Napoli Lever
(NA)


Octagon Lever
(OCL)


Padua Lever
(PD)


Octagon Knob
(OCK)


Parma Knob
(PA)


Petal Knob
(PT)


#11
Rosette


#12
Rosette


#14
Rosette


#15
Rosette

WROUGHT STEEL



Lafayette Lever
(L)



Normandy Lever
(N)



San Carlos Lever
(SC)

Porcelain Knobs with Wrought Steel Stems



Jamestown Knob
(J)



Savannah Knob
(SV)



Madison Black Knob
(MB)



Madison Ivory Knob
(MI)



#1
Rosette



#2
Rosette



#3
Rosette

STAINLESS STEEL



Athena Lever
(AT)



Cologne Lever
(CO)



Dresden Lever
(DD)



Helios Lever
(HL)



Hercules Lever
(HS)



Hermes Lever
(HES)



Kiel Lever
(KL)



Poseidon Lever
(PO)



Stuttgart Lever
(STT)



Octagon Knob
(OK)



Round Knob
(RNK)



Disk (02)
Rosette



Square (03)
Rosette

SELECT BRASS


L-Square Faceted
(LS.FA)


L-Square Hammered
(LS.HA)


L-Square Knurled
(LS.KN)


L-Square Tribeca
(LS.TR)


T-Bar Faceted
(TA.FA)


T-Bar Hammered
(TA.HA)


T-Bar Knurled
(TA.KN)


T-Bar Tribeca
(TA.TR)

MODERN BRASS

CLASSIC


Athena Lever
(ATN)


Helios Lever
(HLO)


Hermes Lever
(HER)


Luzern Lever
(LU)


Poseidon Lever
(POS)


Stuttgart Lever
(STU)

DESIGNER


Argos Lever
(AG)


Aston Lever
(AST)


Basel Lever
(BA)


Breslin Lever
(BRL)


Dumont Lever
(DT)


Freestone Lever
(FRL)


Geneva Lever
(GV)


Hercules Lever
(HEC)


Mercury Lever
(MC)


Myles Lever
(MYL)


Sion Lever
(SIO)


Spencer Lever
(SPN)


Triton Lever
(TRT)


Bern Knob
(BN)


Freestone Knob
(FRK)


Hammered Egg Knob
(HE)


Laurent Knob
(LAU)


Octagon Knob
(OCT)


Orb Knob
(OR)


Round Knob
(ROU)


Square Knob
(SQU)


Disk
Rosette


Modern Rectangular
Rosette

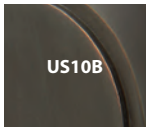

Modern
Rosette


Neos
Rosette


Square
Rosette


Urban Modern
Rosette















***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** is a custom, made-to-order finish. It is available with an upcharge, per item and requires an additional 2-3 day lead time. This living finish will gracefully age and evolve in appearance over time. Because of this characteristic, no finish warranty is offered on unlacquered brass products.

		US4	US10B	US14 Lifetime	US15	US19	US26	US3NL*
SELECT Brass Levers	L-Square Faceted (LS.FA)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	L-Square Hammered (LS.HA)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	L-Square Knurled (LS.KN)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	L-Square Tribeca (LS.TR)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	T-Bar Faceted (TA.FA)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	T-Bar Hammered (TA.HA)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	T-Bar Knurled (TA.KN)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	T-Bar Tribeca (TA.TR)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Modern Classic Brass Levers	Athena Lever (ATN)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Helios Lever (HLO)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Hermes Lever (HER)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Luzern Lever (LU)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Poseidon Lever (POS)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Stuttgart Lever (STU)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Modern Designer Brass Levers	Argos Lever (AG)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Aston Lever (AST)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Basel Lever (BA)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Breslin Lever (BRL)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Dumont Lever (DT)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Freestone Lever (FRL)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Geneva Lever (GV)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Hercules Lever (HEC)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Mercury Lever (MC)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Myles Lever (MYL)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Sion Lever (SIO)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Spencer Lever (SPN)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Triton Lever (TRT)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Modern Designer Brass Knobs	Bern Knob (BN)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Freestone Knob (FRK)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Hammered Egg Knob (HE)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Laurent Knob (LAU)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Octagon Knob (OCT)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Orb Knob (OR)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Round Knob (ROU)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Square Knob (SQU)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Modern Brass Rosettes	Disk Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Modern Rectangular Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Modern Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Neos Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Square Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Urban Modern Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

SOLID BRASS

CLASSIC


Cortina Lever
(C)


Milano Lever
(M)


Merrimack Lever
(ME)


Turino Lever
(T)

DESIGNER


Coventry Lever
(CV)


Elan Lever
(EN)


Ribbon & Reed Lever
(RBL)


Rope Lever
(RL)


Rustic Lever
(R)


Santa Fe Lever
(SF)


Wembley Lever
(WM)

CLASSIC


Egg Knob
(E)


Melon Knob
(MN)


Norwich Knob
(NW)


Providence Knob
(P)


Waverly Knob
(W)

DESIGNER


Beaded Egg Knob
(BE)


Belmont Knob
(BT)


Lancaster Knob
(LN)


Ribbon & Reed Knob
(RBK)


Rope Knob
(RK)


Victoria Knob
(V)

CLASSIC


#8
Rosette


Oval
Rosette


Rectangular
Rosette


Regular
Rosette


Quincy
Rosette


Wilshire
Rosette

DESIGNER


Lancaster
Rosette


Ribbon & Reed
Rosette


Rope
Rosette

ARTS & CRAFTS BRASS

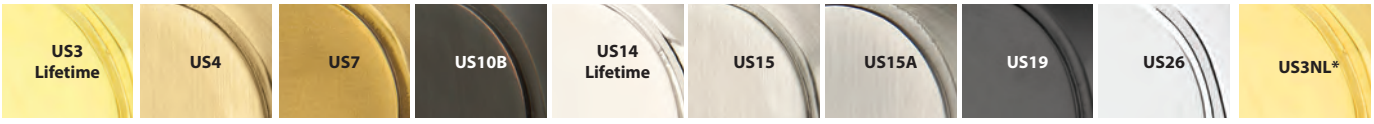

Arts & Crafts Lever
(AC)


Hammered Lever
(HM)


Hammered Egg Knob
(HE)


Arts & Crafts
Rectangular Rosette


Hammered
Rosette



***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** is a custom, made-to-order finish. It is available with an upcharge, per item and requires an additional 2-3 day lead time. This living finish will gracefully age and evolve in appearance over time. Because of this characteristic, no finish warranty is offered on unlacquered brass products.

		US3 Lifetime	US4	US7	US10B	US14 Lifetime	US15	US15A	US19	US26	US3NL*
Classic Brass Levers	Cortina Lever (C)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Milano Lever (M)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Merrimack Lever (ME)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Turino Lever (T)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Designer Brass Levers	Coventry Lever (CV)	●		●	●		●	●		●	●
	Elan Lever (EN)	●		●	●		●	●		●	●
	Ribbon & Reed Lever (RBL)	●		●	●		●	●		●	●
	Rope Lever (RL)	●		●	●		●	●		●	●
	Rustic Lever (R)	●		●	●		●	●		●	●
	Santa Fe Lever (SF)	●		●	●		●	●		●	●
	Wembley Lever (WM)	●		●	●		●	●		●	●
Classic Brass Knobs	Egg Knob (E)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Melon Knob (MN)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Norwich Knob (NW)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Providence Knob (P)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Waverly Knob (W)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Designer Brass Knobs	Beaded Egg Knob (BE)	●		●	●		●	●		●	●
	Belmont Knob (BT)	●		●	●		●	●		●	●
	Lancaster Knob (LN)	●		●	●		●	●		●	●
	Ribbon & Reed Knob (RBK)	●		●	●		●	●		●	●
	Rope Knob (RK)	●		●	●		●	●		●	●
	Victoria Knob (V)	●		●	●		●	●		●	●
Classic Brass Rosettes	#8 Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Oval Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Rectangular Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Regular Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Quincy Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Wilshire Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Designer Brass Rosettes	Lancaster Rosette	●		●	●		●	●		●	●
	Ribbon & Reed Rosette	●		●	●		●	●		●	●
	Rope Rosette	●		●	●		●	●		●	●
Arts & Crafts	Arts & Crafts Lever (AC)				●		●		●		●
	Hammered Lever (HM)				●		●		●		●
	Hammered Egg Knob (HE)		●		●	●	●		●	●	●
	Arts & Crafts Rectangular Rosette				●		●		●		●
	Hammered Rosette				●		●		●		●

CRYSTAL


Astoria Clear Knob (AS)


Bristol Knob (BL)


Diamond Crystal Knob (CK)


Georgetown Knob (GT)


Hampton Knob (HT)


Lowell Crystal Knob (LW)


Modern Disc Crystal Knob (MDC)


Modern Square Crystal Knob (MSC)


Old Town Clear Knob (OT)


Providence Crystal Knob (PC)


Windsor Crystal Knob (WS)

CLASSIC


#8 Rosette


Oval Rosette


Rectangular Rosette


Regular Rosette


Quincy Rosette


Wilshire Rosette

DESIGNER


Lancaster Rosette


Ribbon & Reed Rosette


Rope Rosette

MODERN


Disk Rosette


Modern Rectangular Rosette


Modern Rosette


Neos Rosette


Square Rosette


Urban Modern Rosette

SANDCAST BRONZE


#1 Rosette


#2 Rosette


#3 Rosette


#4 Rosette


#6 Rosette

PORCELAIN


Ebony Knob (EB)


Ice White Knob (IW)


Porcelain Rosette



***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** is a custom, made-to-order finish. It is available with an upcharge, per item and requires an additional 2-3 day lead time. This living finish will gracefully age and evolve in appearance over time. Because of this characteristic, no finish warranty is offered on unlacquered brass products.

****Bronze Patina** is a living finish that will gracefully age, revealing the underlying bronze over time. Because of this characteristic, no finish warranty is offered on bronze patina products.

		US3 Lifetime	US4	US7	US10B	US14 Lifetime	US15	US15A	US19	US26	US3NL*	FB**	MB**	TWB**
Crystal Knobs	Astoria Clear Knob (AS)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Bristol Knob (BL)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Diamond Knob (CK)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Georgetown Knob (GT)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Hampton Knob (HT)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Lowell Knob (LW)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Modern Disc Knob (MDC)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Modern Square Knob (MSC)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Old Town Clear Knob (OT)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Providence Knob (PC)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Windsor Knob (WS)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Classic Brass Rosettes	#8 Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Oval Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Rectangular Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Regular Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Quincy Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	Wilshire Rosette	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Designer Brass Rosettes	Lancaster Rosette	●		●	●		●	●		●	●			
	Ribbon & Reed Rosette	●		●	●		●	●		●	●			
	Rope Rosette	●		●	●		●	●		●	●			
Modern Brass Rosettes	Disk Rosette		●		●	●	●		●	●	●			
	Modern Rectangular Rosette		●		●	●	●		●	●	●			
	Modern Rosette		●		●	●	●		●	●	●			
	Neos Rosette		●		●	●	●		●	●	●			
	Square Rosette		●		●	●	●		●	●	●			
	Urban Modern Rosette		●		●	●	●		●	●	●			
Sandcast Bronze Rosettes	#1 Rosette											●	●	●
	#2 Rosette											●	●	●
	#3 Rosette											●	●	●
	#4 Rosette											●	●	●
	#6 Rosette											●	●	●
Porcelain Knobs & Rosette	Ebony Porcelain Knob (EB)	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●			
	Ice White Porcelain Knob (IW)	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●			
	Porcelain Rosette	●		●	●		●	●	●	●				

SANDCAST BRONZE


Aurora Lever
(AR)


Bryce Lever
(BR)


Cimarron Lever
(CR)


Cody Lever
(CD)


Durango Lever
(D)


Lariat Lever
(LR)


Mariposa Lever
(MA)


Montrose Lever
(MT)


Teton Lever
(TT)


Yuma Lever
(YM)


Butte Knob
(BU)


Egg Knob
(BZEG)


Round Knob
(BZRN)


Winchester Knob
(WC)


#1
Rosette


#2
Rosette


#3
Rosette


#4
Rosette


#6
Rosette

LOST WAX CAST BRONZE


Medici Lever
(MDI)


Napoli Lever
(NA)


Octagon Lever
(OCL)


Padua Lever
(PD)


Octagon Knob
(OCK)


Parma Knob
(PA)

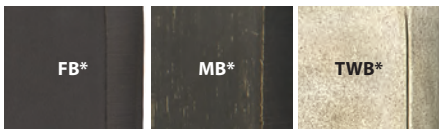

Petal Knob
(PT)


#11
Rosette


#12
Rosette


#14
Rosette


#15
Rosette



***Bronze Patina** is a living finish that will gracefully age, revealing the underlying bronze over time. Because of this characteristic, no finish warranty is offered on bronze patina products.

		FB*	MB*	TWB*
Sandcast Bronze Levers	Aurora Lever (AR)	●	●	●
	Bryce Lever (BR)	●	●	●
	Cimarron Lever (CR)	●	●	●
	Cody Lever (CD)	●	●	●
	Durango Lever (D)	●	●	●
	Lariat Lever (LR)	●	●	●
	Mariposa Lever (MA)	●	●	●
	Montrose Lever (MT)	●	●	●
	Teton Lever (TT)	●	●	●
	Yuma Lever (YM)	●	●	●
Sandcast Bronze Knobs	Butte Knob (BU)	●	●	●
	Egg Knob (BZEG)	●	●	●
	Round Knob (BZRN)	●	●	●
	Winchester Knob (WC)	●	●	●
Sandcast Bronze Rosettes	#1 Rosette	●	●	●
	#2 Rosette	●	●	●
	#3 Rosette	●	●	●
	#4 Rosette	●	●	●
	#6 Rosette	●	●	●

		FB*	MB*
Lost Wax Cast Bronze Levers	Medici Lever (MDI)	●	●
	Napoli Lever (NA)	●	●
	Octagon Lever (OCL)	●	●
	Padua Lever (PD)	●	●
Lost Wax Cast Bronze Knobs	Octagon Knob (OCK)	●	●
	Parma Knob (PA)	●	●
	Petal Knob (PT)	●	●
Lost Wax Cast Bronze Rosettes	#11 Rosette	●	●
	#12 Rosette	●	●
	#14 Rosette	●	●
	#15 Rosette	●	●

WROUGHT STEEL


Lafayette Lever
(L)


Normandy Lever
(N)


San Carlos Lever
(SC)

Porcelain Knobs with Wrought Steel Stems


Jamestown Knob
(J)


Savannah Knob
(SV)


Madison Black Knob
(MB)


Madison Ivory Knob
(MI)


#1
Rosette


#2
Rosette


#3
Rosette

STAINLESS STEEL


Athena Lever
(AT)


Cologne Lever
(CO)


Dresden Lever
(DD)


Helios Lever
(HL)


Hercules Lever
(HS)


Hermes Lever
(HES)


Kiel Lever
(KL)


Poseidon Lever
(PO)


Stuttgart Lever
(STT)

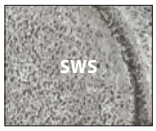

Octagon Knob
(OK)

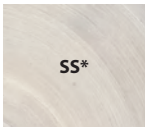

Round Knob
(RNK)


Disk (02)
Rosette


Square (03)
Rosette







***Brushed Stainless Steel** carries a five-year finish warranty. All stainless steel will require some periodic cleaning to keep your hardware looking like new.

		FBS	SWS
Wrought Steel Levers	Lafayette Lever (L)	●	●
	Normandy Lever (N)	●	●
	San Carlos Lever (SC)	●	●
Wrought Steel Knobs	Jamestown Knob (J)	●	●
	Savannah Knob (SV)	●	●
	Madison Black Knob (MB)	●	●
	Madison Ivory Knob (MI)	●	●
Wrought Steel Rosettes	#1 Rosette	●	●
	#2 Rosette	●	●
	#3 Rosette	●	●

		SS*
Stainless Steel Levers	Athena Lever (AT)	●
	Cologne Lever (CO)	●
	Dresden Lever (DD)	●
	Helios Lever (HL)	●
	Hercules Lever (HS)	●
	Hermes Lever (HES)	●
	Kiel Lever (KL)	●
	Poseidon Lever (PO)	●
	Stuttgart Lever (STT)	●
Stainless Steel Knobs	Octagon Knob (OK)	●
	Round Knob (RNK)	●
Stainless Steel Rosettes	Disk (02) Rosette	●
	Square (03) Rosette	●

EMPOWERED™ MOTORIZED TOUCHSCREEN KEYPAD

EMPowered™ is a design-focused electronic lock solution that can integrate with the latest in smart home technology.

Hassle-Free Set-Up

Ease of Install

Replaces your existing deadbolt with just a screwdriver

Customizable Features

Personalize your lock to work the way you want:

- Volume Settings
- Inside Indicator Light
- One-Touch Locking
- Languages: English, Spanish, French
- Lock Out/Vacation Mode
- Auto Lock/Unlock

ENTRY SET
See page 28-29



DEADBOLT
See page 30





Universal Design
Radiused housing blends with wide range of EMTEK products

Weather Protection
Rubber gasket increases protection against outdoor environments

Backlit Keypad
Capacitive touchscreen keypad wakes with a touch and has numbers that won't wear off



All-Metal Construction
No exposed plastic on the battery cover, unlike other electronic locks

Key Free
No cylinder means no lost keys and no pick & bump break-ins

Battery Back-Up
Can be energized with a 9V battery to prevent lockouts

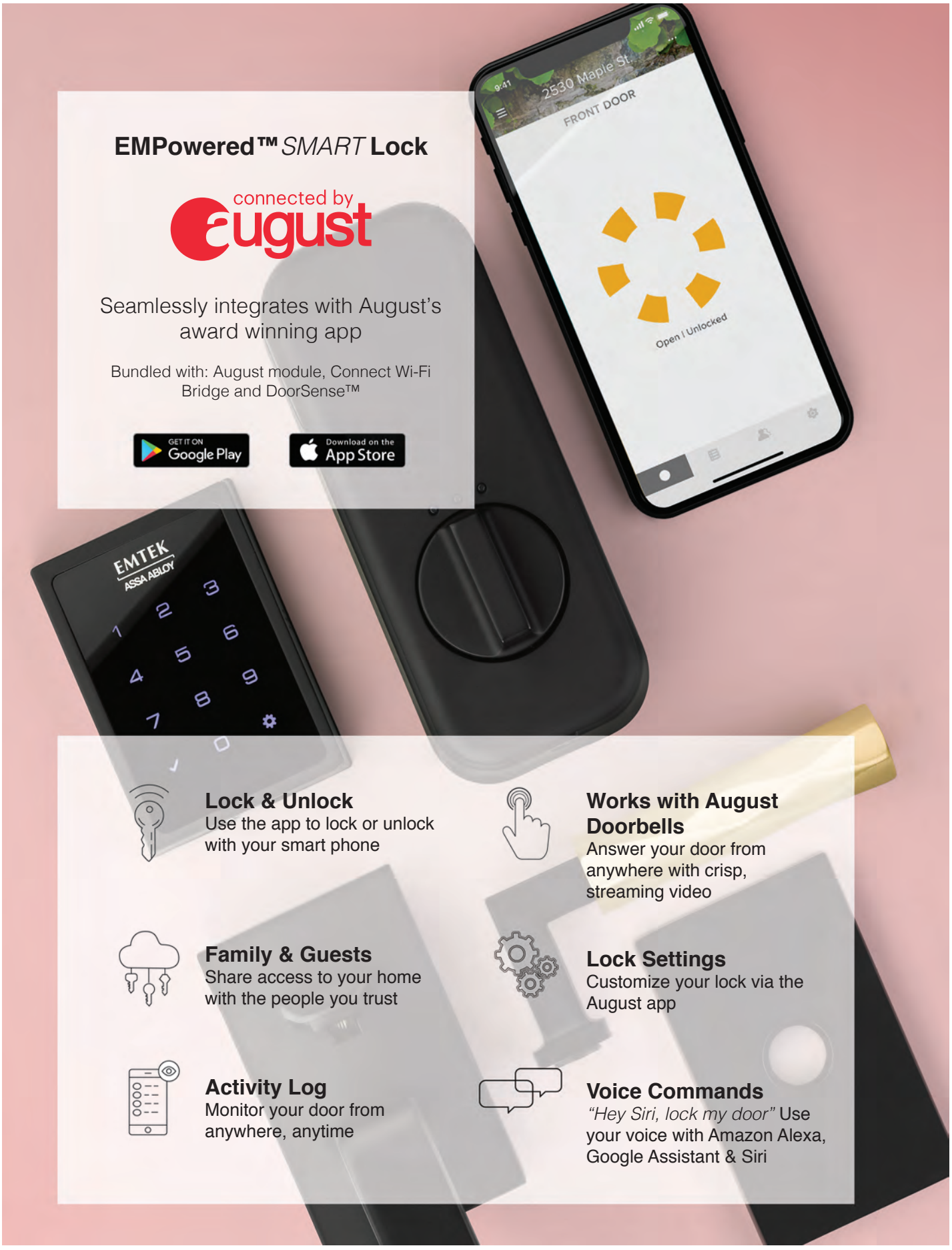
Voice Assistant
The lock will guide you through setup and menu options in 3 languages

Motorized Operation
Quiet motor with tapered deadbolt that accommodates for misaligned doors. Powered by 4 AA batteries

Manage Codes

Create unique PIN codes to share with your family and friends for ultimate convenience. Unit stores up to 25 unique codes to share with friends and family.

EMPOWERED™ MOTORIZED SMART LOCK - CONNECTED BY AUGUST



EMPowered™ *SMART* Lock

connected by august

Seamlessly integrates with August's award winning app

Bundled with: August module, Connect Wi-Fi Bridge and DoorSense™

GET IT ON Google Play

Download on the App Store

Lock & Unlock
Use the app to lock or unlock with your smart phone

Works with August Doorbells
Answer your door from anywhere with crisp, streaming video

Family & Guests
Share access to your home with the people you trust

Lock Settings
Customize your lock via the August app

Activity Log
Monitor your door from anywhere, anytime

Voice Commands
"Hey Siri, lock my door" Use your voice with Amazon Alexa, Google Assistant & Siri

What's Included



Pre-Installed Module
Allows your lock to communicate with the August app

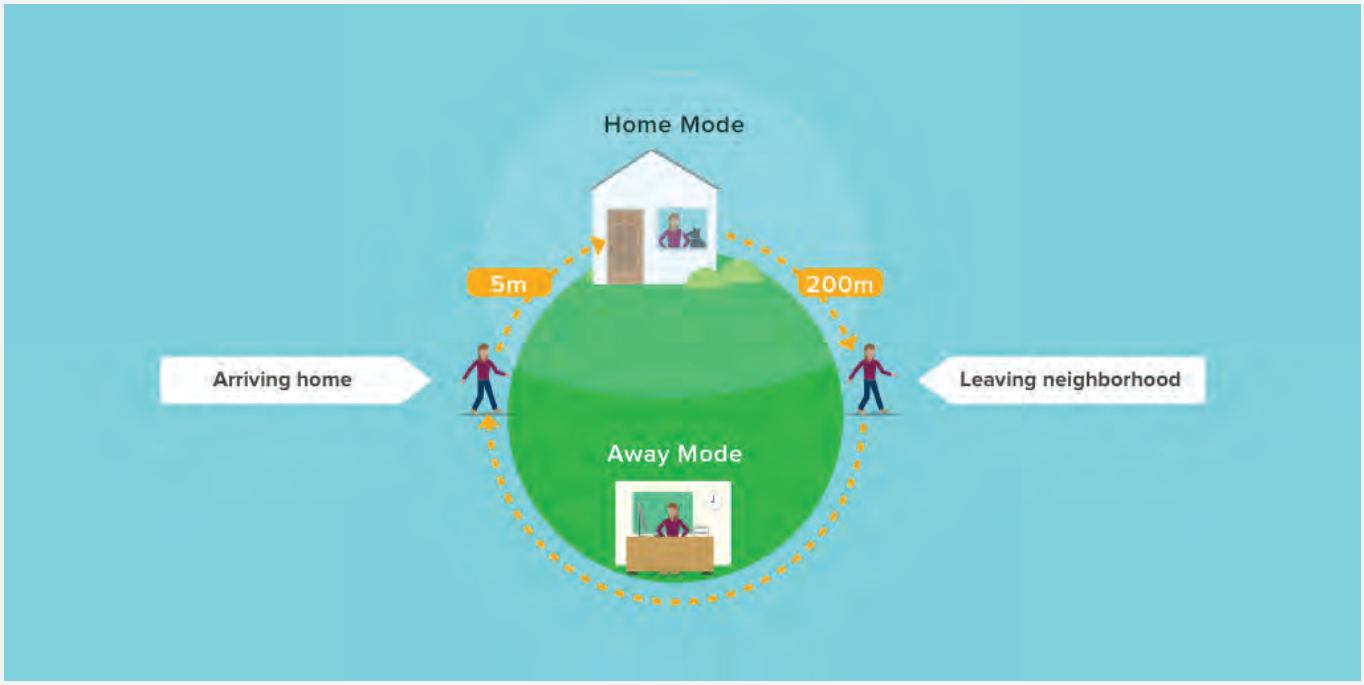


Connect Wi-Fi Bridge
A secure way to remotely access your lock



DoorSense™
Checks the status of your door and tells you if your door is securely closed and locked

Auto-Unlock



Auto-Unlock relies on a few different technologies in your phone, not only the August app but also your Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and GPS.

When you're at home, your August app will enter **Home Mode** and Auto-Unlock will not activate, it's waiting for you to leave.

When the August app sees you have left your neighborhood, Auto-Unlock will go into **Away Mode**, until you return home again.

When you then return to within 200 ft from your home, your phone will start looking for your lock. Once you're close enough to your door (20-30 feet) your door will Auto-Unlock and the app will go back into **Home Mode**.

EMPOWERED™ MOTORIZED SMART LOCK - CONNECTED BY AUGUST





THE CONVENIENCE OF SMART TECHNOLOGY WITHOUT ANY HINT OF GADGETRY

The **EMPowered™ Motorized Smart Lock Upgrade - Connected by August** is a non-obtrusive smart lock unit replacing the interior trim of our many decorative keyed entry sets, deadbolts, and sideplates, by simply converting and upgrading a standard lock into a smart-enabled lock.

With a range of different integration features, from voice command to remote access locking and unlocking from anywhere in the world via the August app, the EMPowered™ Motorized Smart Lock Upgrade provides modern technology in a frills-free package.

Includes: Keyed exterior trim, EMPowered™ interior trim, rosette, knob/lever, August Module, August Connect, and DoorSense™.

ENTRY SET
See page 58-67



DEADBOLT
See page 86-89



SIDEPLATE
See page 96-100



Works with:

amazon alexa · Apple HomeKit · WiFi · August · IFTTT · airbnb · HomeAway · SimpliSafe

ELECTRONIC LOCKSETS - EMPOWERED™ MOTORIZED TOUCHSCREEN KEYPAD ENTRY SETS

EMPowered™ Motorized Touchscreen Keypad Entry Set with Baden Grip



EMPowered™ Motorized Touchscreen Keypad Entry Set with Ares Grip



EMPOWERED™ MOTORIZED TOUCHSCREEN KEYPAD ENTRY SET WITH BADEN GRIP	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Baden Keypad Entry Set	EMP0103	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26)	**$565.00**
Baden Smart Keypad Entry Set **- Connected by August***	EMP1103			**$729.00**
EMPOWERED™ MOTORIZED TOUCHSCREEN KEYPAD ENTRY SET WITH ARES GRIP	Product Code			List Price
Ares Keypad Entry Set	EMP0104			**$565.00**
Ares Smart Keypad Entry Set **- Connected by August***	EMP1104			**$729.00**

***Includes August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™. See page 24-25 for details.**

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside**
- Standard door prep 2⅛" bore. Fits door thickness of 1½" - 2¼".
- Complete set includes both 2⅜" and 2¾" latches, strike plates and 4 AA batteries.
- EMPowered™ Deadbolt only available with square corner latch face plate.
- Emtek's standard mechanical and finish warranties along with a 2 year warranty on electronic components.

To order: **Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

EMPowered™ Motorized Touchscreen Keypad Entry Set with Franklin Grip



EMPowered™ Motorized Touchscreen Keypad Entry Set with Hamden Grip



EMPOWERED™ MOTORIZED TOUCHSCREEN KEYPAD ENTRY SET WITH FRANKLIN GRIP	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Franklin Keypad Entry Set	EMP0105	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26)	**$565.00**
Franklin Smart Keypad Entry Set - Connected by August*	EMP1105			**$729.00**
EMPOWERED™ MOTORIZED TOUCHSCREEN KEYPAD ENTRY SET WITH HAMDEN GRIP	Product Code			List Price
Hamden Keypad Entry Set	EMP0106			**$565.00**
Hamden Smart Keypad Entry Set - Connected by August*	EMP1106			**$729.00**

***Includes August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™. See page 24-25 for details.**

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside**
- Standard door prep 2⅛" bore. Fits door thickness of 1½" - 2¼".
- Complete set includes both 2⅜" and 2¾" latches, strike plates and 4 AA batteries.
- EMPowered™ Deadbolt only available with square corner latch face plate.
- Emtek's standard mechanical and finish warranties along with a 2 year warranty on electronic components.

To order: **Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

EMPowered™ Motorized Touchscreen Keypad Deadbolt



EMPOWERED™ MOTORIZED TOUCHSCREEN KEYPAD DEADBOLT	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Keypad Deadbolt	EMP0101	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26)	**$333.00**
Smart Keypad Deadbolt **- Connected by August***	EMP1101		**$497.00**

***Includes August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™. See page 24-25 for details.**

- **Handing Not Required**
- Standard door prep 2⅛" bore. Fits door thickness of 1½" - 2¼".
- Complete set includes both 2⅜" and 2¾" latches, strike plates and 4 AA batteries.
- EMPowered™ Deadbolt only available with square corner latch face plate.
- Emtek's standard mechanical and finish warranties along with a 2 year warranty on electronic components.



CONNECTED BY AUGUST *SMART* KIT

- Upgrade your EMPowered™ lock to a smart lock - Connected by August
- Comes with Connected by August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™
- See page 24-25 for details.

Product Code	List Price
SMARTMODULE-CBA	**$183.00**

EMTouch™ Electronic Keypad Entry Set



EMTouch™ Classic Style Electronic Keypad Entry Set



EMTOUCH™ ELECTRONIC KEYPAD ENTRY SET	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	E4827	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26)	**$505.00**
Dummy	E4027			**$505.00**

EMTOUCH™ CLASSIC STYLE ELECTRONIC KEYPAD ENTRY SET	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	E4410	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15)	**$505.00**
Dummy	E4010			**$505.00**

Product Features for Emtek Electronic Keypad Locksets:

- Factory programmed with 2 unique, 4-digit secure user codes for use right out of the box.
- Can be programmed with up to 20 user codes of your choice.
- Emtek's standard mechanical and finish warranties along with a 2 year warranty on electronic components.

EMTouch™ and all Emtek Keypad Locksets are covered by the following patents:

Canadian patents	U.S. patents
2,698,041	**8,176,761**
2,789,278	**8,141,400**
2,789,280	

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard door prep 2⅛" bore. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- Complete set includes latch, strike plate and a 9-volt battery.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ELECTRONIC LOCKSETS - KEYPAD ENTRY SETS

Modern Style Electronic Keypad Entry Set



Sandcast Bronze Style Electronic Keypad Entry Set



MODERN STYLE ELECTRONIC KEYPAD ENTRY SET	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	E4817	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26)	**$475.00**
Dummy	E4017			**$475.00**

SANDCAST BRONZE STYLE ELECTRONIC KEYPAD ENTRY SET	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	E451211	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$607.00**
Dummy	E401211			**$607.00**

Product Features for Emtek Electronic Keypad Locksets:

- Factory programmed with 2 unique, 4-digit secure user codes for use right out of the box.
- Can be programmed with up to 20 user codes of your choice.
- Emtek's standard mechanical and finish warranties along with a 2 year warranty on electronic components.

EMTouch™ and all Emtek Keypad Locksets are covered by the following patents:

Canadian patents	U.S. patents
2,698,041	**8,176,761**
2,789,278	**8,141,400**
2,789,280	

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard door prep 2⅛" bore. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- Complete set includes latch, strike plate and a 9-volt battery.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments



EMTOUCH™	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Electronic Keypad Deadbolt	E3020	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26)	**$277.00**

* To order an adaptor for thin door (1⅜" - 1⅝"), add product code **KEYDBEXT** and list price $16. Available in Flat Black (US19) Only.



EMTOUCH™ CLASSIC	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Electronic Keypad Deadbolt	E3002	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15)	**$277.00**

* To order an adaptor for thin door (1⅜" - 1⅝"), add product code **KEYDBEXT** and list price $16. Available in Flat Black (US19) Only.



MODERN	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Electronic Keypad Deadbolt	E1020	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26)	**$245.00**

* To order an adaptor for thin door (1⅜" - 1⅝"), add product code **KEYDBEXT** and list price $16. Available in Flat Black (US19) Only.



CLASSIC	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Electronic Keypad Deadbolt	E1000	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15)	**$215.00**

* To order an adaptor for thin door (1⅜" - 1⅝"), add product code **KEYDBEXT** and list price $16. Available in Flat Black (US19) Only.



SANDCAST BRONZE	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Electronic Keypad Deadbolt	E1001	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$264.00**

* Adaptor for thin door NOT available.

STANDARD WITH KEYPAD DEADBOLT LOCKSETS

- Schlage® C Keyway
- Standard Door Prep and Installation
- Solid Brass Cylinder, Housing, Collar and Rosette
- Hardened Steel Bolt
- Brass Trim Strike
- Heavy Gauge Steel Understrike

- **Handing Not Required**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard door prep 2⅛" bore. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- Complete set includes latch, strike plate and a 9-volt battery.
- Emtek's standard mechanical and finish warranties along with a 2 year warranty on electronic components.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Backset** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ELECTRONIC LOCKSETS - LEVERSETS



EMTOUCH™	Product Code	Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Keypad Leverset	E4020	See Page 8-9 for Brass Lever Options.	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26)	$321.00
Keypad Leverset with Storeroom/Gate Function	E4220			$321.00

* To order an adaptor for thin door (1⅜" - 1⅝"), add product code **KEYLVREXT** and list price $16. Available in Flat Black (US19) Only.



EMTOUCH™ CLASSIC	Product Code	Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Keypad Leverset	E4002	See Page 8-9 for Brass Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15)	$321.00
Keypad Leverset with Storeroom/Gate Function	E4202			$321.00

* To order an adaptor for thin door (1⅜" - 1⅝"), add product code **KEYLVREXT** and list price $16. Available in Flat Black (US19) Only.



MODERN	Product Code	Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Keypad Leverset	E2020	See Page 8-9 for Brass Lever Options.	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26)	$290.00
Keypad Leverset with Storeroom/Gate Function	E2220			$290.00

* To order an adaptor for thin door (1⅜" - 1⅝"), add product code **KEYLVREXT** and list price $16. Available in Flat Black (US19) Only.



CLASSIC	Product Code	Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Keypad Leverset	E2000	See Page 8-9 for Brass Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15)	$273.00
Keypad Leverset with Storeroom/Gate Function	E2200			$273.00

* To order an adaptor for thin door (1⅜" - 1⅝"), add product code **KEYLVREXT** and list price $16. Available in Flat Black (US19) Only.



SANDCAST BRONZE	Product Code	Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Keypad Leverset	E2001	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	$312.00
Keypad Leverset with Storeroom/Gate Function	E2201			$312.00

* Adaptor for thin door NOT available.

Passage Function in Locked Mode
- Outside lever always locked
- Entry by code or key only
- Inside lever always free

Passage Function in Passage Mode
- Outside lever always free
- Entry by operating lever, no code or key require
- Inside lever always free

Storeroom Function
- Outside lever always locked
- Entry by code or key only
- Inside lever always free

- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard door prep 2⅛" bore. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- Complete set includes latch, strike plate and a 9-volt battery.
- Emtek's standard mechanical and finish warranties along with a 2 year warranty on electronic components.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments



Order any brass lever for the inside trim.

Features and Technical Specifications:

- Includes a key cylinder on the exterior for backup access
- Ready-to-use with two codes pre-programmed in the lock
- Available in either standard or storeroom/gate functions
- Weatherproofed for use on exterior doors
- Low battery indicator lets you know when to change the battery
- Standard 9-volt battery (included) is housed in the interior trim
- Supplied with both interior and exterior gaskets

LISCIO ELECTRONIC KEYPAD LEVERSET	Product Code	Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Keypad Leverset	E6000	See Page 8-9 for Brass Lever Options.	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Polished Chrome (US26)	**$307.00**
Keypad Leverset with Storeroom/Gate Function	E6200			**$307.00**

>> Liscio cannot be used in conjunction with a deadbolt for standard 5½" center-to-center door preparation. Deadbolt dimensions vary, please verify door preparation based on actual deadbolt measurements. Adaptor for thin door ***NOT*** available.

- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard door prep 2⅛" bore. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- Complete set includes latch, strike plate and a 9-volt battery.
- Emtek's standard mechanical and finish warranties along with a 2 year warranty on electronic components.

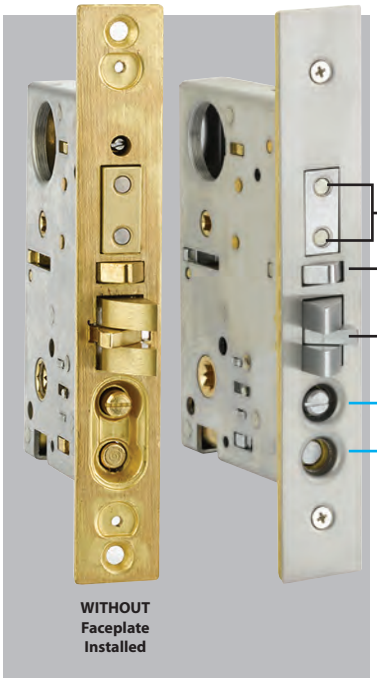
Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Lever Style** (for Inside Trim only) + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ANSI F20 UL LISTED
HEAVY DUTY LOCK BODY

ALWAYS LOCKED ON THE OUTSIDE

F20 Mortise Lock Box



Forged Deadbolt with Anti-Saw Inserts

Anti-Pick Security latch

Anti-Friction Trigger

Stop Button

Release Button

TEMPORARY LOCK OVERRIDE

F20 has a mechanism to temporarily override the outside lock that can be activated by pressing the release button on the latch plate. To cancel, use the stop button or project the deadbolt

ANSI F13 UL LISTED
HEAVY DUTY LOCK BODY

OPERATES AS A STANDARD KEYED LOCK

F13 Mortise Lock Box



Forged Deadbolt with Anti-Saw Inserts

Anti-Pick Security latch

Anti-Friction Trigger

HOW TO ORDER

Add **FUNCTION** to the Product Code, Backset, Lever/Knob, Handing and Finish. For example:

F20 3347 50 HLO RH US10B

Function | Entry Set | Backset | Inside Lever | Handing | Finish

MORTISE LOCK FEATURES

- UL Listed Mortise Door Prep ANSI A115.1
- UL180 minute fire rating
- Heavy duty lock body
- Forged deadbolt latch with Anti-Saw inserts
- Anti-Friction latch trigger
- Deadlocking latch bolt
- Key outside operates both bolts
- Inside lever retracts latch and deadbolt simultaneously

Mormont Mortise
ANSI F20



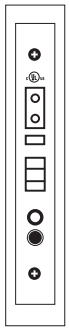
Lugano Mortise
ANSI F13



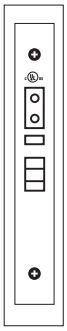


Order any brass knob or lever for the inside trim.

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



MORMONT MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3347	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$650.00
Dummy	N/A	3047	N/A				$432.00
LUGANO MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3348	2½" or 2¾"				$709.00
Dummy	N/A	3048	N/A				$492.00

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - BRASS MORTISE

Brisbane Mortise
ANSI F20



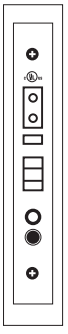
Adelaide Mortise
ANSI F13





Order any brass knob or lever for the inside trim.

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



BRISBANE MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3311	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$650.00
Dummy	N/A	3017	N/A				$432.00
ADELAIDE MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3312	2½" or 2¾"				$709.00
Dummy	N/A	3018	N/A				$492.00

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Artemis Mortise
ANSI F20



Hera Mortise
ANSI F13



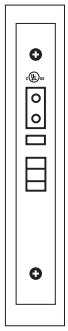


Order any brass knob or lever for the inside trim.

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



ARTEMIS MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3344	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	**LH/RH**	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$650.00**
Dummy	N/A	3044	N/A				**$432.00**
HERA MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3345	2½" or 2¾"				**$709.00**
Dummy	N/A	3045	N/A				**$492.00**

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - BRASS MORTISE

Harrison Mortise
ANSI F20



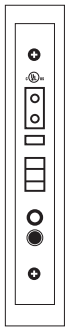
Middleton Mortise
ANSI F13



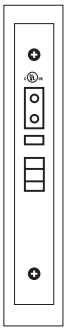


Order any brass knob or lever for the inside trim.

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



HARRISON MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3351	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$650.00
Dummy	N/A	3051	N/A				$432.00
MIDDLETON MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3352	2½" or 2¾"				$709.00
Dummy	N/A	3052	N/A				$492.00

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Mills Mortise ANSI F20



Manhattan Mortise ANSI F20



Melrose Mortise ANSI F13



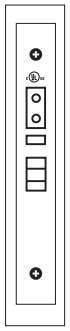


Order any brass knob or lever for the inside trim.

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



MILLS MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3310	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$602.00**
Dummy	N/A	3010	N/A				**$385.00**
MANHATTAN MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3306	2½" or 2¾"				**$650.00**
Dummy	N/A	3006	N/A				**$432.00**
MELROSE MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3305	2½" or 2¾"				**$709.00**
Dummy	N/A	3005	N/A				**$492.00**

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - BRASS MORTISE

Charleston Mortise
ANSI F20



Albany Mortise
ANSI F13



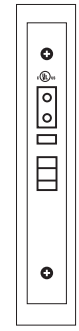


Order any brass knob or lever for the inside trim.

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



CHARLESTON MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3343	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$650.00
Dummy	N/A	3043	N/A				$432.00
ALBANY MORTISE		**Product Code**	**Backset**				**List Price**
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3350	2½" or 2¾"				$709.00
Dummy	N/A	3050	N/A				$492.00

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Salem Mortise
ANSI F20



Memphis Mortise
ANSI F13



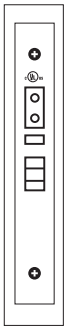


Order any brass knob or lever for the inside trim.

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



SALEM MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3301	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$602.00
Dummy	N/A	3001	N/A				$385.00
MEMPHIS MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3302	2½" or 2¾"				$650.00
Dummy	N/A	3002	N/A				$432.00

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - BRASS MORTISE

Hamilton Mortise ANSI F20





Order any brass knob or lever for the inside trim.

Regency Mortise ANSI F20



Versailles Mortise ANSI F13



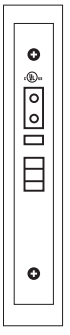


Order any brass knob or lever for the inside trim.

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



HAMILTON MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3304	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$650.00
Dummy	N/A	3004	N/A				$432.00
REGENCY MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3307	2½" or 2¾"				$650.00
Dummy	N/A	3007	N/A				$432.00
VERSAILLES MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3309	2½" or 2¾"				$709.00
Dummy	N/A	3009	N/A				$492.00

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Craftsman Mortise ANSI F20



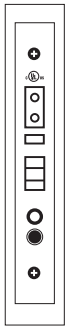
Craftsman Full Length Mortise ANSI F13



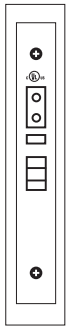


Order any brass knob or lever for the inside trim.

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



CRAFTSMAN MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3308	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$650.00
Dummy	N/A	3008	N/A				$432.00
CRAFTSMAN FULL LENGTH MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3349	2½" or 2¾"				$709.00
Dummy	N/A	3049	N/A				$492.00

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - SANDCAST BRONZE MORTISE

Sonoma Mortise
ANSI F20



Longmont Mortise
ANSI F13



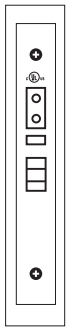


Order any sandcast bronze knob or lever for the Inside trim.

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



SONOMA MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3329	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$720.00
Dummy	N/A	3029	N/A	See Page 8-9 for Crystal & Porcelain Knob Options.			$503.00
LONGMONT MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3330	2½" or 2¾"				$780.00
Dummy	N/A	3030	N/A				$562.00

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Rectangular Sectional Mortise ANSI F20



Rectangular Monolithic Mortise ANSI F20



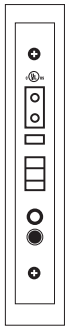
Rectangular Full Length Mortise ANSI F13





Order any sandcast bronze knob or lever for the Inside trim.

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



RECTANGULAR SECTIONAL MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3324	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options. See Page 8-9 for Crystal & Porcelain Knob Options.	LH/RH	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$673.00
Dummy	N/A	3024	N/A				$455.00
RECTANGULAR MONOLITHIC MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3325	2½" or 2¾"				$720.00
Dummy	N/A	3025	N/A				$503.00
RECTANGULAR FULL LENGTH MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3326	2½" or 2¾"				$780.00
Dummy	N/A	3026	N/A				$562.00

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - SANDCAST BRONZE MORTISE

Denver Mortise ANSI F20



Cheyenne Mortise ANSI F20



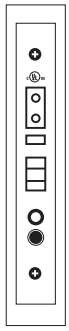
Topeka Mortise ANSI F13



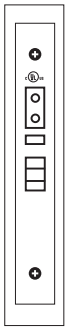


Order any sandcast bronze knob or lever for the Inside trim.

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



DENVER MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3323	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$673.00
Dummy	N/A	3023	N/A	See Page 8-9 for Crystal & Porcelain Knob Options.			$455.00
CHEYENNE MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3321	2½" or 2¾"				$720.00
Dummy	N/A	3021	N/A				$503.00
TOPEKA MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3322	2½" or 2¾"				$780.00
Dummy	N/A	3022	N/A				$562.00

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Octagon Mortise
ANSI F20





Order any lost wax cast bronze knob or lever for the inside trim.

Da Vinci Mortise
ANSI F13



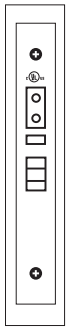


Order any lost wax cast bronze knob or lever for the inside trim.

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



OCTAGON MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3333	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 10 for Lost Wax Cast Bronze Knob & Lever Options. See Page 8-9 for Crystal & Porcelain Knob Options.	**LH/RH**	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$720.00**
Dummy	N/A	3033	N/A				**$503.00**
DA VINCI MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3331	2½" or 2¾"				**$720.00**
Dummy	N/A	3031	N/A				**$503.00**

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - STAINLESS STEEL MORTISE

Mormont
Stainless Steel Mortise
ANSI F20



Mormont
Stainless Steel Mortise
ANSI F13



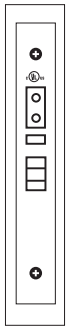


Order any stainless steel
knob or lever for the inside trim.

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



MORMONT STAINLESS STEEL MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	S3301	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 11 for Stainless Steel Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	$650.00
Dummy	N/A	S3001	N/A				$432.00

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Mormont Mortise
ANSI F20



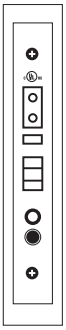
Brisbane Mortise
ANSI F13



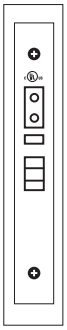


Interior trim view

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



MORMONT MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3545	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	**LH/RH**	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$602.00**
Dummy	N/A	3145	N/A				**$385.00**
BRISBANE MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3313	2½" or 2¾"				**$602.00**
Dummy	N/A	3019	N/A				**$385.00**

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE LOCKSETS - BRASS KNOB BY KNOB & LEVER BY LEVER MORTISE

Artemis Mortise
ANSI F20



Harrison Mortise
ANSI F13



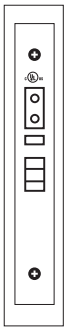


Interior trim view

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



ARTEMIS MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3544	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$602.00
Dummy	N/A	3144	N/A				$385.00

HARRISON MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3551	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$602.00
Dummy	N/A	3151	N/A				$385.00

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Manhattan Mortise ANSI F20



Charleston Mortise ANSI F20



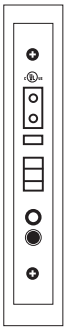
Memphis Mortise ANSI F20



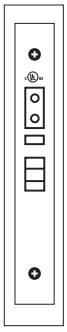


Interior trim view

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



MANHATTAN MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3506	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$602.00
Dummy	N/A	3106	N/A				$385.00
CHARLESTON MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3543	2½" or 2¾"				$602.00
Dummy	N/A	3143	N/A				$385.00
MEMPHIS MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3502	2½" or 2¾"				$602.00
Dummy	N/A	3102	N/A				$385.00

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE LOCKSETS - BRASS KNOB BY KNOB & LEVER BY LEVER MORTISE

Hamilton Mortise ANSI F20



Regency Mortise ANSI F20



Craftsman Mortise ANSI F13



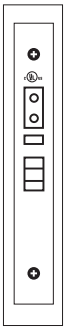


Interior Trim View

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



HAMILTON MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3504	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$602.00
Dummy	N/A	3104	N/A				$385.00
REGENCY MORTISE		**Product Code**	**Backset**				**List Price**
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3507	2½" or 2¾"				$602.00
Dummy	N/A	3107	N/A				$385.00

CRAFTSMAN MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3508	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$602.00
Dummy	N/A	3108	N/A				$385.00

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Rectangular Mortise ANSI F20



Cheyenne Mortise ANSI F20



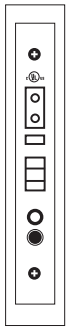
Hailey Mortise ANSI F20





Interior Trim View

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



RECTANGULAR MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3525	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$673.00
Dummy	N/A	3125	N/A	See Page 8-9 for Crystal & Porcelain Knob Options.			$455.00
CHEYENNE MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3521	2½" or 2¾"				$673.00
Dummy	N/A	3121	N/A				$455.00
HAILEY MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3534	2½" or 2¾"				$673.00
Dummy	N/A	3134	N/A				$455.00

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE LOCKSETS - LOST WAX CAST BRONZE & STAINLESS STEEL KNOB BY KNOB & LEVER BY LEVER MORTISE

Da Vinci Mortise ANSI F20



Octagon Mortise ANSI F20



Mormont Stainless Steel Mortise ANSI F13



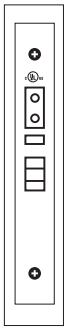


Interior Trim View

ANSI F20 Function



ANSI F13 Function



DA VINCI MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3531	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 10 for Lost Wax Cast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	$673.00
Dummy	N/A	3131	N/A	See Page 8-9 for Crystal & Porcelain Knob Options.			$455.00
OCTAGON MORTISE		Product Code	Backset				List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3533	2½" or 2¾"				$673.00
Dummy	N/A	3133	N/A				$455.00

MORMONT STAINLESS STEEL MORTISE		Product Code	Backset	Knob or Lever Style	Handing	Finish	List Price
Entry Set	Specify F20 or F13 Function	S3501	2½" or 2¾"	See Page 11 for Stainless Steel Knob & Lever Options.	LH/RH	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	$602.00
Dummy	N/A	S3101	N/A				$385.00

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

To order: **Function** + **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments



Steel Understrike
Supplied with all
Mortise Locks



Brass **Standard** Strike Plate
1 ⅞" wide x 4 ⅞" high
Supplied with **Mortise** Locks
unless door thickness is specified
as 2" or greater



Brass **Flat** Strike Plate
1 ⅞" wide x 4 ⅞" high
Supplied with
Mortise Locks
when requested



Brass **Extended** Strike Plate
2 ½" wide x 4 ⅞" high
Supplied with **Mortise** Locks
when door thickness is specified
as 2" or greater

ADDITIONAL STRIKE PLATES (F20 & F13)	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Brass ***Standard*** Strike Plate with understrike and screws	86147	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$18.00**
Brass ***Flat*** Strike Plate with understrike and screws	86148		**$18.00**
Brass ***Extended*** Strike Plate with understrike and screws	86149		**$18.00**

MORTISE LOCK BOX ONLY Includes Face Plate, Trimplate and Strike Plate. Cylinder Not Included.		Product Code	Backset	Handing	Finish	List Price
Thumb by Lever or Knob	Specify F20 or F13 Function	3300	2½" or 2¾"	**LH/RH**	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$217.00**
Knob by Knob & Lever by Lever		3380	2½" or 2¾"	**LH/RH**		**$217.00**

CYLINDER ONLY	Product Code	Length	Finish	List Price
Threaded Mortise	CY5-ThrdMrt1375	1 ⅜"	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$32.00**
	CY5-ThrdMrt150	1 ½"		**$32.00**
	CY5-ThrdMrt175	1 ¾"		**$32.00**

- **Handing is Required for ALL Mortise Locks**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Locks for in-swing doors are standard. For out-swing doors, please specify.

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

To order: **(Function) Product Code** + **Backset** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - BRASS TUBULAR

Baden



Davos

5½" Center to Center Door Prep



Lausanne

5½" Center to Center Door Prep



EMPowered™ Motorized *Smart* Lock Upgrade - Connected By August

Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™

See page 24-27 for details



Inside trim is pre-configured with Square Rosette

BADEN	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder	EMP	4820	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$305.00	$723.00
Double Cylinder		4830			$305.00	
Dummy		4810			$305.00	
DAVOS	**EMPowered Upgrade**	**Product Code**			**List Price**	**EMPowered Upgrade List Price**
Single Cylinder	EMP	4818			$351.00	$769.00
Double Cylinder		4828			$351.00	
Dummy		4808			$351.00	
LAUSANNE	**EMPowered Upgrade**	**Product Code**			**List Price**	**EMPowered Upgrade List Price**
Single Cylinder	EMP	4819			$411.00	$829.00
Double Cylinder		4829			$411.00	
Dummy		4809			$411.00	

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Davos & Lausanne Styles	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder or EMPowered™ Upgrade. Handing Required.	$69.00

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

**EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker. EMPowered™ fits door thickness of 1½"-2¼".
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Ares



Apollo

5½" Center to Center Door Prep



Orion

5½" Center to Center Door Prep



EMPowered™ Motorized *Smart* Lock Upgrade - Connected By August

Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™

See page 24-27 for details



Inside trim is pre-configured with Neos Rosette

ARES	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder	EMP	4817	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$305.00	$723.00
Double Cylinder		4827			$305.00	
Dummy		4807			$305.00	
APOLLO	**EMPowered Upgrade**	**Product Code**			**List Price**	**EMPowered Upgrade List Price**
Single Cylinder	EMP	4815			$351.00	$769.00
Double Cylinder		4825			$351.00	
Dummy		4805			$351.00	
ORION	**EMPowered Upgrade**	**Product Code**			**List Price**	**EMPowered Upgrade List Price**
Single Cylinder	EMP	4816			$411.00	$829.00
Double Cylinder		4826			$411.00	
Dummy		4806			$411.00	

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Apollo & Orion Styles	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder or EMPowered™ Upgrade. Handing Required.	$69.00

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

**EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker. EMPowered™ fits door thickness of 1½"-2¼".
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - BRASS TUBULAR

Transitional Heritage Sectional



Transitional Heritage Monolithic

5½" Center to Center Door Prep



EMPowered™ Motorized *Smart* Lock Upgrade - Connected By August

Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™

See page 24-27 for details



Inside trim is pre-configured with Quincy Rosette

TRANSITIONAL HERITAGE SECTIONAL	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder	EMP	4716	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$305.00	$723.00
Double Cylinder		4726			$305.00	
Dummy		4706			$305.00	
TRANSITIONAL HERITAGE MONOLITHIC	**EMPowered Upgrade**	**Product Code**			**List Price**	**EMPowered Upgrade List Price**
Single Cylinder	EMP	4717			$351.00	$769.00
Double Cylinder		4727			$351.00	
Dummy		4707			$351.00	

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Transitional Heritage Monolithic Style	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder or EMPowered™ Upgrade. Handing Required.	$69.00

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

**EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker. EMPowered™ fits door thickness of 1½"-2¼".
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Franklin



Adams
5½" Center to Center Door Prep



Jefferson
5½" Center to Center Door Prep



EMPowered™ Motorized *Smart* Lock Upgrade - Connected By August
Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™
See page 24-27 for details



Inside trim is pre-configured with Quincy Rosette

FRANKLIN	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder	EMP	4413	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$305.00	$723.00
Double Cylinder		4423			$305.00	
Dummy		4403			$305.00	
ADAMS	**EMPowered Upgrade**	**Product Code**			**List Price**	**EMPowered Upgrade List Price**
Single Cylinder	EMP	4414			$351.00	$769.00
Double Cylinder		4424			$351.00	
Dummy		4404			$351.00	
JEFFERSON	**EMPowered Upgrade**	**Product Code**			**List Price**	**EMPowered Upgrade List Price**
Single Cylinder	EMP	4415			$411.00	$829.00
Double Cylinder		4425			$411.00	
Dummy		4405			$411.00	

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Adams & Jefferson Styles	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder or EMPowered™ Upgrade. Handing Required.	$69.00

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

**EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker. EMPowered™ fits door thickness of 1½"-2¼".
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - BRASS TUBULAR

Hamden



Wilshire

5½" Center to Center Door Prep



Melrose

5½" Center to Center Door Prep



EMPowered™ Motorized *Smart* Lock Upgrade - Connected By August

Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™

See page 24-27 for details





Inside trim is pre-configured with Wilshire Rosette

HAMDEN	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder	EMP	4213	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$305.00	$723.00
Double Cylinder		4223			$305.00	
Dummy		4203			$305.00	
WILSHIRE	**EMPowered Upgrade**	**Product Code**			**List Price**	**EMPowered Upgrade List Price**
Single Cylinder	EMP	4211			$351.00	$769.00
Double Cylinder		4221			$351.00	
Dummy		4201			$351.00	
MELROSE	**EMPowered Upgrade**	**Product Code**			**List Price**	**EMPowered Upgrade List Price**
Single Cylinder	EMP	4212			$411.00	$829.00
Double Cylinder		4222			$411.00	
Dummy		4202			$411.00	

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Wilshire & Melrose Styles	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder or EMPowered™ Upgrade. Handing Required.	$69.00

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

**EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker. EMPowered™ fits door thickness of 1½"-2¼".
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway

- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Nashville



Richmond

5½" Center to Center Door Prep



Wilmington

5½" Center to Center Door Prep



EMPowered™ Motorized *Smart* Lock Upgrade - Connected By August

Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™

See page 24-27 for details



Inside trim is pre-configured with #8 Rosette

NASHVILLE	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder	EMP	4312	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$305.00	$723.00
Double Cylinder		4322			$305.00	
Dummy		4302			$305.00	
RICHMOND	**EMPowered Upgrade**	**Product Code**			**List Price**	**EMPowered Upgrade List Price**
Single Cylinder	EMP	4313			$351.00	$769.00
Double Cylinder		4323			$351.00	
Dummy		4303			$351.00	
WILMINGTON	**EMPowered Upgrade**	**Product Code**			**List Price**	**EMPowered Upgrade List Price**
Single Cylinder	EMP	4314			$411.00	$829.00
Double Cylinder		4324			$411.00	
Dummy		4304			$411.00	

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Richmond & Wilmington Styles	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder or EMPowered™ Upgrade. Handing Required.	$69.00

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

**EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker. EMPowered™ fits door thickness of 1½"-2¼".
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - BRASS TUBULAR

Saratoga



Marietta

5½" Center to Center Door Prep



EMPowered™ Motorized *Smart* Lock Upgrade - Connected By August

Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™

See page 24-27 for details





Inside trim is pre-configured with Regular Rosette

SARATOGA	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder	EMP	4410	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$305.00	$723.00
Double Cylinder		4420			$305.00	
Dummy		4400			$305.00	
MARIETTA	**EMPowered Upgrade**	**Product Code**			**List Price**	**EMPowered Upgrade List Price**
Single Cylinder	EMP	4411			$351.00	$769.00
Double Cylinder		4421			$351.00	
Dummy		4401			$351.00	

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Marietta Style	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder or EMPowered™ Upgrade. Handing Required.	$69.00

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.

**EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker. EMPowered™ fits door thickness of 1½"-2¼".
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Knoxville
5½" Center to Center Door Prep



Orleans
5½" Center to Center Door Prep



EMPowered™ Motorized *Smart* Lock Upgrade - Connected By August
Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™
See page 24-27 for details



Inside trim is pre-configured with #8 Rosette

KNOXVILLE	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder	EMP	4310	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$305.00	$723.00
Double Cylinder		4320			$305.00	
Dummy		4300			$305.00	
ORLEANS	**EMPowered Upgrade**	**Product Code**			**List Price**	**EMPowered Upgrade List Price**
Single Cylinder	EMP	4311			$351.00	$769.00
Double Cylinder		4321			$351.00	
Dummy		4301			$351.00	

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Orleans Style	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder or EMPowered™ Upgrade. Handing Required.	$69.00

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.
**EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker. EMPowered™ fits door thickness of 1½"-2¼".
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - BRASS TUBULAR

Ribbon & Reed
5½" Center to Center Door Prep



Imperial
5½" Center to Center Door Prep



EMPowered™ Motorized *Smart* Lock Upgrade - Connected By August
Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™
See page 24-27 for details





Inside trim is pre-configured with Ribbon & Reed Rosette

RIBBON & REED	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder	EMP	4711	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$351.00	$769.00
Double Cylinder		4721			$351.00	
Dummy		4701			$351.00	
IMPERIAL	**EMPowered Upgrade**	**Product Code**			**List Price**	**EMPowered Upgrade List Price**
Single Cylinder	EMP	4911			$411.00	$829.00
Double Cylinder		4921			$411.00	
Dummy		4901			$411.00	

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Available for Above Styles	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder or EMPowered™ Upgrade. Handing Required.	$69.00

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.
**EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker. EMPowered™ fits door thickness of 1½"-2¼".
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Arts & Crafts
5½" Center to Center Door Prep



Arts & Crafts Full Length
5½" Center to Center Door Prep



EMPowered™ Motorized *Smart* Lock Upgrade - Connected By August
Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™
See page 24-27 for details



Inside trim is pre-configured with Arts & Crafts Rosette

ARTS & CRAFTS	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder	EMP	4811	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$351.00	$769.00
Double Cylinder		4821			$351.00	
Dummy		4801			$351.00	
ARTS & CRAFTS FULL LENGTH	**EMPowered Upgrade**	**Product Code**			**List Price**	**EMPowered Upgrade List Price**
Single Cylinder	EMP	4812			$411.00	$829.00
Double Cylinder		4822			$411.00	
Dummy		4802			$411.00	

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Available for Above Styles	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder or EMPowered™ Upgrade. Handing Required.	$69.00

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$50 List Price** upcharge per item.
**EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker. EMPowered™ fits door thickness of 1½"-2¼".
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - SANDCAST BRONZE TUBULAR

Rustic Modern Rectangular Sectional



Rustic Modern Rectangular Monolithic



Rustic Modern Rectangular Full Length



RUSTIC MODERN RECTANGULAR SECTIONAL	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	451421	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options. See Page 8-9 for Crystal & Porcelain Knob Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$423.00**
Double Cylinder	452421			**$423.00**
Dummy	450421			**$423.00**
RUSTIC MODERN RECTANGULAR MONOLITHIC (5½" Center to Center Door Prep)	Product Code			List Price
Single Cylinder	451522			**$470.00**
Double Cylinder	452522			**$470.00**
Dummy	450522			**$470.00**
RUSTIC MODERN RECTANGULAR FULL LENGTH (5½" Center to Center Door Prep)	Product Code			List Price
Single Cylinder	451623			**$529.00**
Double Cylinder	452623			**$529.00**
Dummy	450623			**$529.00**

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Rustic Modern Rectangular Monolithic & Full Length Styles	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder. Handing Required.	**$69.00**

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Ridgemont



Logan



Brighton



RIDGEMONT	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	451721	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options. See Page 8-9 for Crystal & Porcelain Knob Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$423.00**
Double Cylinder	452721			**$423.00**
Dummy	450721			**$423.00**
LOGAN (5½" Center to Center Door Prep)	Product Code			List Price
Single Cylinder	451822			**$470.00**
Double Cylinder	452822			**$470.00**
Dummy	450822			**$470.00**
BRIGHTON (5½" Center to Center Door Prep)	Product Code			List Price
Single Cylinder	451923			**$529.00**
Double Cylinder	452923			**$529.00**
Dummy	450923			**$529.00**

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Logan & Brighton Styles	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder. Handing Required.	**$69.00**

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - SANDCAST BRONZE TUBULAR

Rectangular Sectional



Rectangular Monolithic



Rectangular Full Length



RECTANGULAR SECTIONAL	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	451411	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options. See Page 8-9 for Crystal & Porcelain Knob Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$423.00**
Double Cylinder	452411			**$423.00**
Dummy	450411			**$423.00**
RECTANGULAR MONOLITHIC (5½" Center to Center Door Prep)	Product Code			List Price
Single Cylinder	451512			**$470.00**
Double Cylinder	452512			**$470.00**
Dummy	450512			**$470.00**
RECTANGULAR FULL LENGTH (5½" Center to Center Door Prep)	Product Code			List Price
Single Cylinder	451613			**$529.00**
Double Cylinder	452613			**$529.00**
Dummy	450613			**$529.00**

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Rectangular Monolithic & Full Length Styles	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder. Handing Required.	**$69.00**

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Denver



Remington



Greeley



DENVER	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	451211	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options. See Page 8-9 for Crystal & Porcelain Knob Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$423.00**
Double Cylinder	452211			**$423.00**
Dummy	450211			**$423.00**
REMINGTON (5½" Center to Center Door Prep)	Product Code			List Price
Single Cylinder	451112			**$470.00**
Double Cylinder	452112			**$470.00**
Dummy	450112			**$470.00**
GREELEY (5½" Center to Center Door Prep)	Product Code			List Price
Single Cylinder	451332			**$529.00**
Double Cylinder	452332			**$529.00**
Dummy	450332			**$529.00**

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Remington & Greeley Styles	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder. Handing Required.	**$69.00**

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - LOST WAX CAST BRONZE TUBULAR

Tuscany Sectional



Tuscany Monolithic



TUSCANY SECTIONAL	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	471224	See Page 10 for Lost Wax Cast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$423.00**
Double Cylinder	472224	See Page 8-9 for Crystal & Porcelain Knob Options.		**$423.00**
Dummy	470224			**$423.00**
TUSCANY MONOLITHIC (5½" Center to Center Door Prep)	Product Code			List Price
Single Cylinder	471112			**$470.00**
Double Cylinder	472112			**$470.00**
Dummy	470112			**$470.00**

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Tuscany Monolithic Style	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder. Handing Required.	**$69.00**

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Art Nouveau



Left Hand Grip Right Hand Grip

Octagon



ART NOUVEAU (5½" Center to Center Door Prep)	Product Code		Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	471333	Specify LH/RH Grip	See Page 10 for Lost Wax Cast Bronze Knob & Lever Options. See Page 8-9 for Crystal & Porcelain Knob Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$470.00**
Double Cylinder	472333				**$470.00**
Dummy	470333				**$470.00**

OCTAGON (5½" Center to Center Door Prep)	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	471222	See Page 10 for Lost Wax Cast Bronze Knob & Lever Options. See Page 8-9 for Crystal & Porcelain Knob Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$470.00**
Double Cylinder	472222			**$470.00**
Dummy	470222			**$470.00**

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Available for Above Styles	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder. Handing Required.	**$69.00**

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - WROUGHT STEEL TUBULAR

Sectional
with Lafayette Grip



Sectional
with San Carlos Grip



Sectional
with Normandy Grip





Order any wrought steel knob or lever for the inside trim.

SECTIONAL WITH LAFAYETTE GRIP	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	461212	See Page 11 for Wrought Steel Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Steel (FBS) Satin Steel (SWS)	**$305.00**
Double Cylinder	462212			**$305.00**
Dummy	460212			**$305.00**
SECTIONAL WITH SAN CARLOS GRIP	Product Code			List Price
Single Cylinder	461222			**$305.00**
Double Cylinder	462222			**$305.00**
Dummy	460222			**$305.00**
SECTIONAL WITH NORMANDY GRIP	Product Code			List Price
Single Cylinder	461232			**$305.00**
Double Cylinder	462232			**$305.00**
Dummy	460232			**$305.00**

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Monolithic
with Lafayette Grip



Monolithic
with San Carlos Grip



Monolithic
with Normandy Grip





Order any wrought steel
knob or lever for the inside trim.

MONOLITHIC WITH LAFAYETTE GRIP (5½" Center to Center Door Prep)	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	461111	See Page 11 for Wrought Steel Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Steel (FBS) Satin Steel (SWS)	**$351.00**
Double Cylinder	462111			**$351.00**
Dummy	460111			**$351.00**
MONOLITHIC WITH SAN CARLOS GRIP (5½" Center to Center Door Prep)	Product Code			List Price
Single Cylinder	461121			**$351.00**
Double Cylinder	462121			**$351.00**
Dummy	460121			**$351.00**
MONOLITHIC WITH NORMANDY GRIP (5½" Center to Center Door Prep)	Product Code			List Price
Single Cylinder	461131			**$351.00**
Double Cylinder	462131			**$351.00**
Dummy	460131			**$351.00**

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Available for Above Styles	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder. Handing Required.	**$69.00**

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Davos Stainless Steel



DAVOS STAINLESS STEEL (5½" Center to Center Door Prep)	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style for Inside Trim	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	S40101	See Page 11 for Stainless Steel Knob & Lever Options.	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	**$351.00**
Dummy	S40100			**$351.00**

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Available for Davos Style	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder. Handing Required.	**$69.00**

- **Handing Required if Lever Used on Inside or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- 28° Rotation latch not available for use with Tubular Entrance Handlesets.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.



INTERCONNECT DEVICE

Must be installed from the factory and cannot be ordered without a handleset.

This interconnect device allows for quick and convenient exit from your home in case of fire or other emergency. With this safety device installed, your deadbolt and latch will retract with the turn of the interior knob or lever, not requiring you to manually retract the deadbolt with the thumbturn.

- Adapter to convert select Brass Tubular handlesets into interconnected units.
- For use with Monolithic & Full Length, Single Cylinder handlesets only.















GRIP BY GRIP ENTRY SETS	Description	Product Code	Finish	List Price
RIDGEMONT	Single Cylinder	453727	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$680.00**
	Double Cylinder	454727		**$680.00**
	Dummy	455727		**$680.00**
LOGAN Door Prep 5½" Center to Center	Single Cylinder	453828		**$737.00**
	Double Cylinder	454828		**$737.00**
	Dummy	455828		**$737.00**
BRIGHTON Door Prep 5½" Center to Center	Single Cylinder	453929		**$810.00**
	Double Cylinder	454929		**$810.00**
	Dummy	455929		**$810.00**

GRIP BY GRIP ENTRY SETS	Description	Product Code	Finish	List Price
RUSTIC MODERN RECTANGULAR SECTIONAL	Single Cylinder	453424	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$680.00**
	Double Cylinder	454424		**$680.00**
	Dummy	455424		**$680.00**
RUSTIC MODERN RECTANGULAR MONOLITHIC Door Prep 5½" Center to Center	Single Cylinder	453525		**$737.00**
	Double Cylinder	454525		**$737.00**
	Dummy	455525		**$737.00**
RUSTIC MODERN RECTANGULAR FULL LENGTH Door Prep 5½" Center to Center	Single Cylinder	453646		**$810.00**
	Double Cylinder	454646		**$810.00**
	Dummy	455646		**$810.00**

- **Handing Not Required**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- Grip by Grip is a custom function made to order and requires an additional 2-3 day lead time.
- Available in Brass handlesets, see page 58-67 for styles - Please call for pricing.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

GRIP BY GRIP ENTRANCE HANDLESETS - SANDCAST BRONZE

Rectangular Sectional



Rectangular Monolithic



Rectangular Full Length



Denver



Remington



Greeley



GRIP BY GRIP ENTRY SETS	Description	Product Code	Finish	List Price
RECTANGULAR SECTIONAL	Single Cylinder	453414	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$680.00**
	Double Cylinder	454414		**$680.00**
	Dummy	455414		**$680.00**
RECTANGULAR MONOLITHIC Door Prep 5½" Center to Center	Single Cylinder	453515		**$737.00**
	Double Cylinder	454515		**$737.00**
	Dummy	455515		**$737.00**
RECTANGULAR FULL LENGTH Door Prep 5½" Center to Center	Single Cylinder	453636		**$810.00**
	Double Cylinder	454636		**$810.00**
	Dummy	455636		**$810.00**

GRIP BY GRIP ENTRY SETS	Description	Product Code	Finish	List Price
DENVER	Single Cylinder	453212	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$680.00**
	Double Cylinder	454212		**$680.00**
	Dummy	455212		**$680.00**
REMINGTON Door Prep 5½" Center to Center	Single Cylinder	453111		**$737.00**
	Double Cylinder	454111		**$737.00**
	Dummy	455111		**$737.00**
GREELEY Door Prep 5½" Center to Center	Single Cylinder	453333		**$810.00**
	Double Cylinder	454333		**$810.00**
	Dummy	455333		**$810.00**

- **Handing Not Required**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- Grip by Grip is a custom function made to order and requires an additional 2-3 day lead time.
- Available in Brass handlesets, see page 58-67 for styles - Please call for pricing.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Tuscany Sectional



Tuscany Monolithic



Octagon



Art Nouveau Left Hand Grip



Art Nouveau Right Hand Grip



GRIP BY GRIP ENTRY SETS	Description	Product Code	Finish	List Price
TUSCANY SECTIONAL	Single Cylinder	473444	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$680.00**
	Double Cylinder	474444		**$680.00**
	Dummy	475444		**$680.00**
TUSCANY MONOLITHIC Door Prep 5½" Center to Center	Single Cylinder	473111		**$737.00**
	Double Cylinder	474111		**$737.00**
	Dummy	475111		**$737.00**
OCTAGON Door Prep 5½" Center to Center	Single Cylinder	473222		**$737.00**
	Double Cylinder	474222		**$737.00**
	Dummy	475222		**$737.00**

GRIP BY GRIP ENTRY SETS	Description	Product Code	Finish	List Price
ART NOUVEAU Left Hand Grip (Outside) Door Prep 5½" Center to Center	Single Cylinder	473333LH	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$737.00**
	Double Cylinder	474333LH		**$737.00**
	Dummy	475333LH		**$737.00**
ART NOUVEAU Right Hand Grip (Outside) Door Prep 5½" Center to Center	Single Cylinder	473333RH		**$737.00**
	Double Cylinder	474333RH		**$737.00**
	Dummy	475333RH		**$737.00**

- **Handing Not Required**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- Grip by Grip is a custom function made to order and requires an additional 2-3 day lead time.
- Available in Brass handlesets, see page 58-67 for styles - Please call for pricing.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

ENTRANCE LOCKSETS - MODERN BRASS KEY IN KNOBSETS & LEVERSETS

Round Knob
with Square Rosette



Round Knob
with Disk Rosette



Round Knob
with Modern Rectangular Rosette



Hanover Lever
with Square Rosette



Helios Lever
with Modern Rectangular Rosette



Luzern Lever
with Square Rosette



KEY IN KNOBSET/LEVERSET	Description	Product Code	Key In Knob/Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Square 	Key in Knob/Lever	5122	Round Knob (ROU) Hanover Lever (HN) Helios Lever (HLO) Luzern Lever (LU)	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$191.00**
	Dummy, Key in Knob/Lever	5022			**$191.00**
Disk 	Key in Knob/Lever	5115			**$191.00**
	Dummy, Key in Knob/Lever	5015			**$191.00**
Modern Rectangular 	Key in Knob/Lever	5123			**$191.00**
	Dummy, Key in Knob/Lever	5023			**$191.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing is Required for Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- Modern Brass Key In knobsets and leversets may be ordered with any Classic Brass Key In rosette at the list price shown above.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Key In Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Egg Knob
with Rectangular Rosette



Waverly Knob
with Regular Rosette



Providence Knob
with #8 Rosette



Rope Knob
with Rope Rosette



Cortina Lever
with Rectangular Rosette



Cortina Lever
with Regular Rosette



Cortina Lever
with #8 Rosette



Rope Lever
with Rope Rosette



KEY IN KNOBSET/LEVERSET	Description	Product Code	Key In Knob/Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Regular 	Key in Knob/Lever	5100	Egg Knob (E) Providence Knob (P) Rope Knob (RK) Waverly Knob (W) Cortina Lever (C) Rope Lever (RL)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4)** French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14)** Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19)** Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$191.00**
	Dummy, Key in Knob/Lever	5150			**$191.00**
#8 	Key in Knob/Lever	5108			**$191.00**
	Dummy, Key in Knob/Lever	5158			**$191.00**
Rectangular 	Key in Knob/Lever	5121			**$191.00**
	Dummy, Key in Knob/Lever	5021			**$191.00**
Rope** 	Key in Knob/Lever	5101			**$191.00**
	Dummy, Key in Knob/Lever	5151			**$191.00**

Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item. ** ***NOT available for Rope Key In Knob/Lever and Rosette.

- **Handing is Required for Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- Classic Brass Key In knobsets and leversets may be ordered with any Modern Brass Key In rosette at the list price shown above.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Key In Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

ENTRANCE LOCKSETS - SANDCAST BRONZE KEY IN KNOBSETS & LEVERSETS

Winchester Knob
with #3 Rosette



Durango Lever
with #1 Rosette



Winchester Knob
with #4 Rosette



Durango Lever
with #2 Rosette



KEY IN KNOBSET/LEVERSET	Description	Product Code	Key In Knob/Lever Style	Finish	List Price
#1 	Key in Knob/Lever	5104	Winchester Knob (WC) Durango Lever (D)	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$210.00**
	Dummy, Key in Knob/Lever	5154			**$210.00**
#2 	Key in Knob/Lever	5102			**$210.00**
	Dummy, Key in Knob/Lever	5152			**$210.00**
#3 	Key in Knob/Lever	5103			**$210.00**
	Dummy, Key in Knob/Lever	5153			**$210.00**
#4 	Key in Knob/Lever	5114			**$210.00**
	Dummy, Key in Knob/Lever	5164			**$210.00**

- **Handing is Required for Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- Complete set includes latch and strike plate.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Key In Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Siena Lever
with #11 Rosette



Petal Knob
with #12 Rosette



Siena Lever
with #14 Rosette



KEY IN KNOBSET/LEVERSET	Description	Product Code	Key In Knob/Lever Style	Finish	List Price
#11 	Key in Knob/Lever	54011	Petal Knob (PT) Siena Lever (SN)	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$210.00**
	Dummy, Key in Knob/Lever	54511			**$210.00**
#12 	Key in Knob/Lever	54012			**$210.00**
	Dummy, Key in Knob/Lever	54512			**$210.00**
#14 	Key in Knob/Lever	54014			**$210.00**
	Dummy, Key in Knob/Lever	54514			**$210.00**

Hanover Lever
with Disc Rosette
Stainless Steel



KEY IN LEVERSETS	Description	Product Code	Key In Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Disc 	Key in Lever	S901	Hanover Lever (HN)	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	**$191.00**
	Dummy, Key in Lever	S951			**$191.00**

- **Handing is Required for Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- Complete set includes latch and strike plate.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Key In Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

SINGLE & TWO-POINT LOCKSETS - BRASS TUBULAR

Modern Rectangular
Single Point with Round Knobs

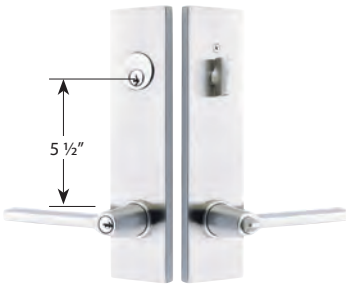


Modern Rectangular
Dummy with Round Knobs



MODERN RECTANGULAR SINGLE POINT LOCKSET	Product Code	Key In Knob/Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Key in Knob/Lever	5302	Round Knob (ROU) Hanover Lever (HN) Helios Lever (HLO) Luzern Lever (LU)	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$247.00**
Dummy, Pair	5352			**$247.00**

Modern Rectangular
Two-Point, Single Cylinder with Helios Levers



Modern Rectangular
Two-Point, Double Cylinder with Luzern Levers



Modern Rectangular
Two-Point, Dummy with Hanover Levers



MODERN RECTANGULAR TWO-POINT LOCKSET	Product Code	Key In Knob/Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	5312	Round Knob (ROU) Hanover Lever (HN) Helios Lever (HLO) Luzern Lever (LU)	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$286.00**
Double Cylinder	5322			**$286.00**
Dummy, Pair	5362			**$286.00**

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required
- Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- Any Key In Knob / Lever style options listed on this page can be used with Annapolis trim style.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Key In Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Annapolis
Single Point with Providence Knobs

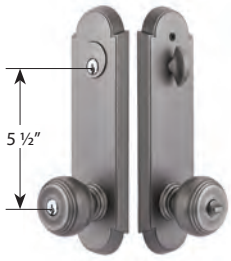


Annapolis
Dummy with Egg Knobs



ANNAPOLIS SINGLE POINT LOCKSET	Product Code	Key In Knob/Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Key in Knob/Lever	5308	Egg Knob (E) Providence Knob (P) Rope Knob (RK) Waverly Knob (W) Cortina Lever (C) Rope Lever (RL)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4)** French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14)** Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19)** Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$247.00**
Dummy, Pair	5358			**$247.00**

Annapolis
Two-Point, Single Cylinder with Waverly Knobs



Annapolis
Two-Point, Double Cylinder with Cortina Levers



Annapolis
Two-Point, Dummy with Cortina Levers



ANNAPOLIS TWO-POINT LOCKSET	Product Code	Key In Knob/Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	5318	Egg Knob (E) Providence Knob (P) Rope Knob (RK) Waverly Knob (W) Cortina Lever (C) Rope Lever (RL)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4)** French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14)** Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19)** Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$286.00**
Double Cylinder	5328			**$286.00**
Dummy, Pair	5368			**$286.00**

Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item. ** ***NOT available for Rope Key In Knob/Lever.

- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜″ backset. Specify 2¾″ backset if required
- Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- Any Key In Knob / Lever style options listed on this page can be used with Modern Rectangular trim style.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution.
- Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

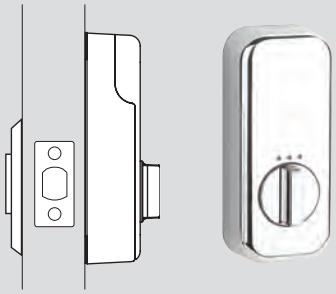
To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Key In Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

DEADBOLTS - BRASS

EMPowered™ Motorized *Smart* Lock Upgrade - Connected By August

Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™

See page 24-27 for details



BRASS DEADBOLTS

- Schlage® C Keyway
- Standard Door Prep and Installation
- Solid Brass Cylinder, Housing, Collar, Thumbturn, and Rosette
- Hardened Steel Bolt
- Heavy Gauge Steel Understrike
- Brass Trim Strike Shipped with Every Deadbolt

BRASS DEADBOLTS WITH EMPOWERED™ MOTORIZED SMART LOCK

- Complete set includes both 2⅜" and 2¾" latches, strike plates and 4 AA batteries.
- EMPowered™ Deadbolt only available with square corner latch face plate.
- Emtek's standard mechanical and finish warranties along with a 2 year warranty on electronic components.



SQUARE DEADBOLT	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder *Includes extension collar for thin doors*	EMP	8469	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$76.00	$494.00
Double Cylinder		8369		$82.00	



MODERN DEADBOLT	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder *Includes extension collar for thin doors*	EMP	8467	$76.00	$494.00
Double Cylinder		8367	$82.00	



NEOS DEADBOLT	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder *Includes extension collar for thin doors*	EMP	8475	$76.00	$494.00
Double Cylinder		8375	$82.00	



URBAN MODERN DEADBOLT	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder *Includes extension collar for thin doors*	EMP	8426	$76.00	$494.00
Double Cylinder		8326	$82.00	

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

****EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).**

• Handing Not Required
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker. EMPowered™ fits door thickness of 1½"-2¼".
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Backset** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments



QUINCY DEADBOLT	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder *Includes extension collar for thin doors*	EMP	8478	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$76.00	$494.00
Double Cylinder		8378		$82.00	



REGULAR DEADBOLT Includes Extension Collar for Thin Doors	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder	EMP	8450	$63.00	$481.00
Double Cylinder		8350	$71.00	



LOW PROFILE DEADBOLT Includes Extension Collar for Thin Doors	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder	EMP	8455	$63.00	$481.00
Double Cylinder		8355	$71.00	



WILSHIRE DEADBOLT	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder *Includes extension collar for thin doors*	EMP	8479	$76.00	$494.00
Double Cylinder		8379	$82.00	

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

****EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).**

- **Handing Not Required**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker. EMPowered™ fits door thickness of 1½"-2¼".
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

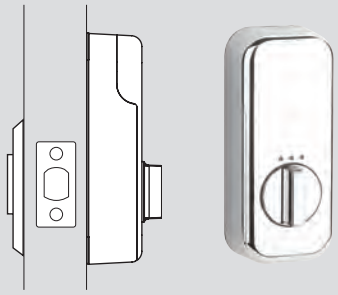
To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Backset** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

DEADBOLTS - BRASS

EMPowered™ Motorized *Smart* Lock Upgrade - Connected By August

Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™

See page 24-27 for details



BRASS DEADBOLTS

- Schlage® C Keyway
- Standard Door Prep and Installation
- Solid Brass Cylinder, Housing, Collar, Thumbturn, and Rosette
- Hardened Steel Bolt
- Heavy Gauge Steel Understrike
- Brass Trim Strike Shipped with Every Deadbolt

BRASS DEADBOLTS WITH EMPOWERED™ MOTORIZED SMART LOCK

- Complete set includes both 2⅜" and 2¾" latches, strike plates and 4 AA batteries.
- EMPowered™ Deadbolt only available with square corner latch face plate.
- Emtek's standard mechanical and finish warranties along with a 2 year warranty on electronic components.



RECTANGULAR DEADBOLT	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder *Includes extension collar for thin doors*	EMP	8468	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$76.00	$494.00
Double Cylinder		8368		$82.00	



SARATOGA DEADBOLT	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code		List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder *Includes extension collar for thin doors*	EMP	8458		$76.00	$494.00
Double Cylinder		8358		$82.00	



#8 DEADBOLT	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code		List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder *Includes extension collar for thin doors*	EMP	8466		$76.00	$494.00
Double Cylinder		8366		$82.00	

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

**EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).

• Handing Not Required
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker. EMPowered™ fits door thickness of 1½"-2¼".
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Backset** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments



ROPE DEADBOLT	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder *Includes extension collar for thin doors*	EMP	8464	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$76.00	$494.00
Double Cylinder		8364		$82.00	



KNOXVILLE DEADBOLT	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder *Includes extension collar for thin doors*	EMP	8459	$76.00	$494.00
Double Cylinder		8359	$82.00	



ARTS & CRAFTS DEADBOLT Includes Extension Collar for Thin Doors	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Single Cylinder	EMP	8454	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$76.00	$494.00
Double Cylinder		8354		$82.00	

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.
**EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).

• Handing Not Required
• Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker. EMPowered™ fits door thickness of 1½"-2¼".
• Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
• Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
• No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

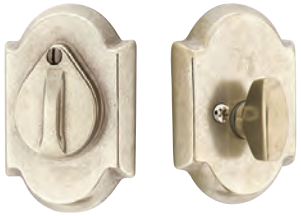
To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Backset** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

DEADBOLTS - SANDCAST BRONZE

STANDARD WITH SANDCAST BRONZE DEADBOLTS

- Schlage® C Keyway
- Standard Door Prep and Installation
- Solid Brass Cylinder
- Sandcast Bronze Collar and Rosette
- Hardened Steel Bolt
- Heavy Gauge Steel Understrike
- Brass Trim Strike Shipped with Every Deadbolt













REGULAR SANDCAST BRONZE DEADBOLT	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	8450	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$85.00**
Double Cylinder	8350		**$93.00**
#1 SANDCAST BRONZE DEADBOLT WITH FLAP	Product Code		List Price
Single Cylinder	8457		**$85.00**
Double Cylinder	8357		**$93.00**
#3 SANDCAST BRONZE DEADBOLT WITH FLAP	Product Code		List Price
Single Cylinder	8465		**$85.00**
Double Cylinder	8365		**$93.00**
RUSTIC MODERN RECTANGULAR SANDCAST BRONZE DEADBOLT WITH FLAP	Product Code		List Price
Single Cylinder	8477		**$85.00**
Double Cylinder	8377		**$93.00**
#4 SANDCAST BRONZE DEADBOLT WITH FLAP	Product Code		List Price
Single Cylinder	8474		**$85.00**
Double Cylinder	8374		**$93.00**
RIDGEMONT SANDCAST BRONZE DEADBOLT WITH FLAP	Product Code		List Price
Single Cylinder	8476		**$85.00**
Double Cylinder	8376		**$93.00**

• Handing Not Required
• Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
• Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
• Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
• No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Backset** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

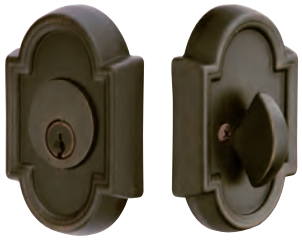
STANDARD WITH TUSCANY BRONZE DEADBOLTS

- Schlage® C Keyway
- Standard Door Prep and Installation
- Solid Brass Cylinder
- Lost Wax Cast Bronze Collar and Rosette
- Hardened Steel Bolt
- Heavy Gauge Steel Understrike
- Brass Trim Strike Shipped with Every Deadbolt











TUSCANY BRONZE DEADBOLT Includes Extension Collar for Thin Doors	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	8456	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$85.00**
Double Cylinder	8356		**$93.00**
CLASSIC TUSCANY BRONZE DEADBOLT Includes Extension Collar for Thin Doors	Product Code		List Price
Single Cylinder	8471		**$85.00**
Double Cylinder	8371		**$93.00**
OCTAGON TUSCANY BRONZE DEADBOLT	Product Code		List Price
Single Cylinder	8460		**$85.00**
Double Cylinder	8360		**$93.00**
#11 TUSCANY BRONZE DEADBOLT	Product Code		List Price
Single Cylinder	8472		**$85.00**
Double Cylinder	8372		**$93.00**
#14 TUSCANY BRONZE DEADBOLT	Product Code		List Price
Single Cylinder	8473		**$85.00**
Double Cylinder	8373		**$93.00**

• Handing Not Required
• Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
• Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
• Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
• No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Backset** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

DEADBOLTS - WROUGHT STEEL & STAINLESS STEEL

STANDARD WITH WROUGHT STEEL DEADBOLTS

- Schlage® C Keyway
- Standard Door Prep and Installation
- Solid Brass Cylinder
- Wrought Steel Collar and Rosette
- Hardened Steel Bolt
- Heavy Gauge Steel Understrike
- Brass Trim Strike Shipped with Every Deadbolt







WROUGHT STEEL #1 DEADBOLT	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	8461	Flat Black Steel (FBS) Satin Steel (SWS)	**$76.00**
Double Cylinder	8361		**$82.00**
WROUGHT STEEL #2 DEADBOLT	**Product Code**		**List Price**
Single Cylinder	8452		**$76.00**
Double Cylinder	8350		**$82.00**
WROUGHT STEEL #3 DEADBOLT	**Product Code**		**List Price**
Single Cylinder	8463		**$76.00**
Double Cylinder	8363		**$82.00**

STANDARD WITH STAINLESS STEEL DEADBOLTS

- Schlage® C Keyway
- Standard Door Prep and Installation
- Solid Brass Cylinder
- Stainless Steel Collar and Rosette
- Hardened Steel Bolt
- Heavy Gauge Steel Understrike
- Stainless Steel Trim Strike Shipped with Every Deadbolt





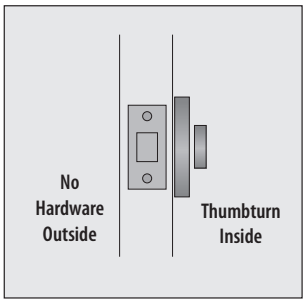
STAINLESS STEEL ROUND DEADBOLT Includes Extension Collar for Thin Doors	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Single Cylinder	S50001	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	**$76.00**
Double Cylinder	S50002		**$82.00**
STAINLESS STEEL SQUARE DEADBOLT Includes Extension Collar for Thin Doors	**Product Code**		**List Price**
Single Cylinder	S50003		**$76.00**
Double Cylinder	S50023		**$82.00**

• Handing Not Required
• Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
• Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
• Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
• No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Backset** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Operated by Thumbturn from Inside Only. No Cylinder.



STANDARD WITH SINGLE SIDED DEADBOLTS

- Includes Deadbolt Mechanism and Strike Plate
- For Inside Installation and Appearance
- No Cylinder or Collar
- Hardened Steel Bolt

SINGLE SIDED DEADBOLTS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Modern	8567	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$50.00**
Square	8569		
Neos	8575		
Urban Modern	8580		

SINGLE SIDED DEADBOLTS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Regular	8550	Satin Brass (US4) Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$50.00**
#8	8566		
Rectangular	8568		
Wilshire	8579		
Saratoga	8558		
Quincy	8578		

SINGLE SIDED DEADBOLTS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Rope	8564	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$50.00**
Knoxville	8559		

SINGLE SIDED DEADBOLT	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Arts & Crafts	8554	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$50.00**

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.



- **Handing Not Required**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.

SINGLE SIDED DEADBOLTS

Operated by Thumbturn from Inside Only. No Cylinder.

#1 Sandcast Bronze



#2 Sandcast Bronze



#3 Sandcast Bronze



#4 Sandcast Bronze



SINGLE SIDED DEADBOLTS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
#1 Sandcast Bronze	8557	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$54.00
#2 Sandcast Bronze	8550		
#3 Sandcast Bronze	8565		
#4 Sandcast Bronze	8574		

Tuscany



Octagon



#11 Tuscany



#14 Tuscany



SINGLE SIDED DEADBOLTS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Tuscany Bronze	8556	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	$54.00
Octagon	8560		
#11 Tuscany Bronze	8572		
#14 Tuscany Bronze	8573		

#1 Wrought Steel



#2 Wrought Steel



#3 Wrought Steel



SINGLE SIDED DEADBOLTS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
#1 Wrought Steel	8551	Flat Black Steel (FBS) Satin Steel (SWS)	$50.00
#2 Wrought Steel	8552		
#3 Wrought Steel	8553		

Round Stainless Steel



Square Stainless Steel



SINGLE SIDED DEADBOLTS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Round Stainless Steel	S52005	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	$50.00
Square Stainless Steel	S52006		

- **Handing Not Required**
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.

To order: **Product Code** + **Backset** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Passage



Exterior



Interior

Keyed, Single Sided



Exterior



Interior

Privacy



Exterior



Interior

Keyed, Double Sided



Exterior



Interior

Dummy, Non-Keyed



Exterior



Interior

Keyed, Dummy

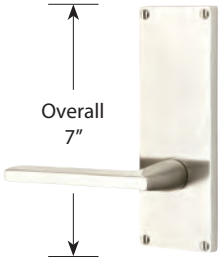


Exterior



Interior

SIDEPLATE LOCKSETS - BRASS TUBULAR



MODERN 7″ NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	8111	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$184.00
Privacy	8211			$184.00
Dummy, Pair	8011			$184.00



MODERN 3⅝″ C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	8112	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$212.00
Passage/Double Keyed	8212			$212.00
Dummy, Pair	8012			$212.00



MODERN 9″ NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	8113	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$191.00
Privacy	8213			$191.00
Dummy, Pair	8013			$191.00



MODERN 5½″ C-TO-C KEYED	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	EMP	8114	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$219.00	$637.00 Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™ See page 24-27 for details
Passage/Double Keyed		8214			$219.00	
Dummy, Pair		8014			$219.00	

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Modern 5½″ C-to-C Keyed	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder or EMPowered™ Upgrade. 28° Latch Not Available for Use with Interconnect Device. Handing Required.	$69.00

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.
**EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).

- **Handing Required for Leversets or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Standard 2⅛″ door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜″ backset. Specify 2¾″ backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch, add product code **Latch28** and list price $**5.**

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments



QUINCY 7⅛" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	8104	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$184.00**
Privacy	8204			**$184.00**
Dummy, Pair	8054			**$184.00**



QUINCY 3⅝" C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	8080	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$212.00**
Passage/Double Keyed	8081			**$212.00**
Dummy, Pair	8085			**$212.00**



QUINCY 9" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	8704	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$191.00**
Privacy	8804			**$191.00**
Dummy, Pair	8854			**$191.00**



Inside trim is pre-configured with Quincy Rosette

QUINCY 5½" C-TO-C KEYED	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	**EMP**	8980	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$219.00**	**$637.00** Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™ See page 24-27 for details
Passage/Double Keyed		8981			**$219.00**	
Dummy, Pair		8985			**$219.00**	

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Quincy 5½" C-to-C Keyed	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder or EMPowered™ Upgrade. 28° Latch Not Available for Use with Interconnect Device. Handing Required.	**$69.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

****EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).**

- **Handing Required for Leversets or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch, add product code **Latch28** and list price $**5.**

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

SIDEPLATE LOCKSETS - BRASS TUBULAR



DELAWARE 7⅛" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	8016	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$184.00**
Privacy	8026			**$184.00**
Dummy, Pair	8006			**$184.00**



DELAWARE 3⅝" C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	8066	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$212.00**
Passage/Double Keyed	8166			**$212.00**
Dummy, Pair	8061			**$212.00**



DELAWARE 9" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	8716	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$191.00**
Privacy	8816			**$191.00**
Dummy, Pair	8998			**$191.00**



EMPowered Interior Option

Inside trim is pre-configured with #8 Rosette

DELAWARE 5½" C-TO-C KEYED	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	**EMP**	8996	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$219.00**	**$637.00** Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™ See page 24-27 for details
Passage/Double Keyed		8997			**$219.00**	
Dummy, Pair		8856			**$219.00**	

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Delaware 5½" C-to-C Keyed	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder or EMPowered™ Upgrade. 28° Latch Not Available for Use with Interconnect Device. Handing Required.	**$69.00**

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

**EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).

- **Handing Required for Leversets or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch, add product code **Latch28** and list price $**5.**

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code + Knob/Lever Style + Handing + Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments



COLONIAL 7⅛" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	8010	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$184.00**
Privacy	8020			**$184.00**
Dummy, Pair	8001			**$184.00**



COLONIAL 3⅝" C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	8060	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$212.00**
Passage/Double Keyed	8160			**$212.00**
Dummy, Pair	8065			**$212.00**



COLONIAL 9" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	8711	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$191.00**
Privacy	8811			**$191.00**
Dummy, Pair	8851			**$191.00**



Inside trim is pre-configured with #8 Rosette

COLONIAL 5½" C-TO-C KEYED	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	**EMP**	8990	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$219.00**	**$637.00** Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™ See page 24-27 for details
Passage/Double Keyed		8991			**$219.00**	
Dummy, Pair		8995			**$219.00**	

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Colonial 5½" C-to-C Keyed	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder or EMPowered™ Upgrade. 28° Latch Not Available for Use with Interconnect Device. Handing Required.	**$69.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

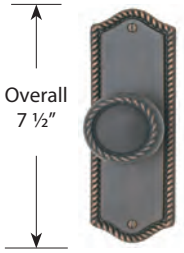
**EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B), Satin Nickel (US15), Flat Black (US19), and Polished Chrome (US26).

- **Handing Required for Leversets or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch, add product code **Latch28** and list price $**5.**

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

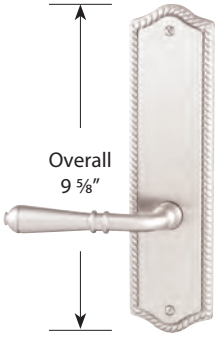
SIDEPLATE LOCKSETS - BRASS TUBULAR



ROPE 7½" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	7109	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$184.00**
Privacy	7209			**$184.00**
Dummy, Pair	7059			**$184.00**



ROPE 3⅝" C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	7090	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$212.00**
Passage/Double Keyed	7091			**$212.00**
Dummy, Pair	7095			**$212.00**



ROPE 9⅝" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	7710	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$191.00**
Privacy	7810			**$191.00**
Dummy, Pair	7850			**$191.00**



Inside trim is pre-configured with Rope Rosette

ROPE 5½" C-TO-C KEYED	EMPowered Upgrade	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish**	List Price	EMPowered Upgrade List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	**EMP**	7990	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$219.00**	**$637.00** Includes: August Module, August Connect and DoorSense™ See page 24-27 for details
Passage/Double Keyed		7991			**$219.00**	
Dummy, Pair		7995			**$219.00**	

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Rope 5½" C-to-C Keyed	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder or EMPowered™ Upgrade. 28° Latch Not Available for Use with Interconnect Device. Handing Required.	**$69.00**

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

**EMPowered™ Finishes: Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) and Satin Nickel (US15).

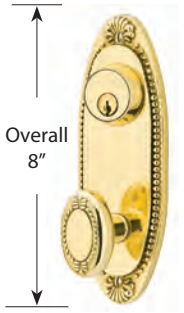
- **Handing Required for Leversets or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch, add product code **Latch28** and list price $**5.**

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Function + Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments



OVAL BEADED 7" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	8105	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$184.00**
Privacy	8205			**$184.00**
Dummy, Pair	8055			**$184.00**



OVAL BEADED 3⅝" C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	6010	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$212.00**
Passage/Double Keyed	6011			**$212.00**
Dummy, Pair	6015			**$212.00**



BELMONT 7½" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	8102	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$184.00**
Privacy	8202			**$184.00**
Dummy, Pair	8052			**$184.00**



BELMONT 3⅝" C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	8070	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$212.00**
Passage/Double Keyed	8071			**$212.00**
Dummy, Pair	8075			**$212.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch, add product code **Latch28** and list price $**5.**

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

SIDEPLATE LOCKSETS - BRASS TUBULAR



VICTORIA 7¾" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	8103	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$184.00**
Privacy	8203			**$184.00**
Dummy, Pair	8053			**$184.00**



VICTORIA 3⅝" C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	8090	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$219.00**
Passage/Double Keyed	8091			**$219.00**
Dummy, Pair	8095			**$219.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

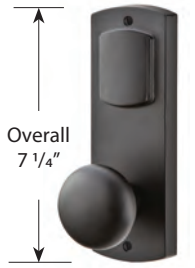
- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch, add product code **Latch28** and list price $**5.**

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

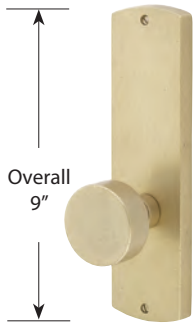
To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments



MISSOULA 7¼" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	71023	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$203.00**
Privacy	72023			**$203.00**
Dummy, Pair	70063			**$203.00**



MISSOULA 3⅝" C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	7370	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$238.00**
Passage/Double Keyed	7371			**$238.00**
Dummy, Pair	7375			**$238.00**



MISSOULA 9" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	7522	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$212.00**
Privacy	7622			**$212.00**
Dummy, Pair	7562			**$212.00**



MISSOULA 5½" C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	7570	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$247.00**
Passage/Double Keyed	7571			**$247.00**
Dummy, Pair	7575			**$247.00**

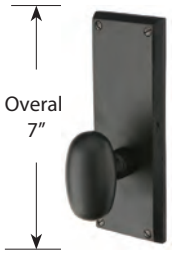
INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Missoula 5½" C-to-C Keyed	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder. 28° Latch Not Available for Use with Interconnect Device. Handing Required.	**$69.00**

- **Handing Required for Leversets or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch, add product code **Latch28** and list price $**5.**

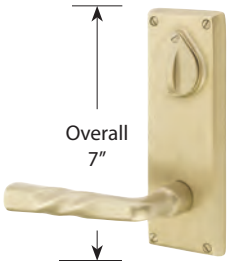
Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

SIDEPLATE LOCKSETS - SANDCAST BRONZE TUBULAR



RECTANGULAR 7″ NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	71013	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$203.00
Privacy	72013			$203.00
Dummy, Pair	70053			$203.00



RECTANGULAR 3⅝″ C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	7360	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$238.00
Passage/Double Keyed	7361			$238.00
Dummy, Pair	7365			$238.00



RECTANGULAR 8⅞″ NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	7512	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$212.00
Privacy	7612			$212.00
Dummy, Pair	7552			$212.00



RECTANGULAR 5½″ C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	7560	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$247.00
Passage/Double Keyed	7561			$247.00
Dummy, Pair	7565			$247.00

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Rectangular 5½″ C-to-C Keyed	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder. 28° Latch Not Available for Use with Interconnect Device. Handing Required.	$69.00

- **Handing Required for Leversets or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Standard 2⅛″ door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜″ backset. Specify 2¾″ backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch, add product code **Latch28** and list price $**5.**

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

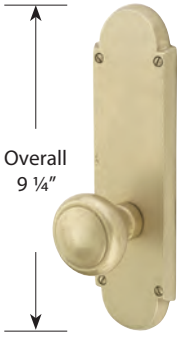
To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments



#5 7¼" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	7107	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$203.00**
Privacy	7207			**$203.00**
Dummy, Pair	7057			**$203.00**



#5 3⅝" C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	7070	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$238.00**
Passage/Double Keyed	7071			**$238.00**
Dummy, Pair	7075			**$238.00**



#5 9¼" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	7707	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$212.00**
Privacy	7807			**$212.00**
Dummy, Pair	7757			**$212.00**



#5 5½" C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	7670	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$247.00**
Passage/Double Keyed	7671			**$247.00**
Dummy, Pair	7675			**$247.00**

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
#5 5½" C-to-C Keyed	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder. 28º Latch Not Available for Use with Interconnect Device. Handing Required.	**$69.00**

- **Handing Required for Leversets or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28º Rotation latch, add product code **Latch28** and list price $**5.**

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

SIDEPLATE LOCKSETS - LOST WAX CAST BRONZE TUBULAR



#16 8¼" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	6102	See Page 10 for Lost Wax Cast Bronze Knob & Lever.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	$203.00
Privacy	6202			$203.00
Dummy, Pair	6052			$203.00



#16 3⅝" C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	6020	See Page 10 for Lost Wax Cast Bronze Knob & Lever.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	$238.00
Passage/Double Keyed	6021			$238.00
Dummy, Pair	6025			$238.00



#16 10⅛" NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	6702	See Page 10 for Lost Wax Cast Bronze Knob & Lever.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	$212.00
Privacy	6802			$212.00
Dummy, Pair	6752			$212.00



#16 5½" C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	6620	See Page 10 for Lost Wax Cast Bronze Knob & Lever.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	$247.00
Passage/Double Keyed	6621			$247.00
Dummy, Pair	6625			$247.00

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
#16 5½" C-to-C Keyed	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder. 28° Latch Not Available for Use with Interconnect Device. Handing Required.	$69.00

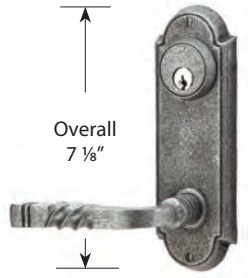
- **Handing Required for Leversets or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch, add product code **Latch28** and list price $**5.**

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments



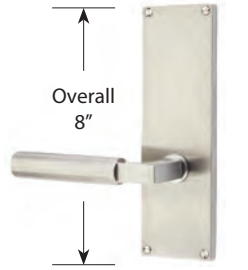
#5 WROUGHT STEEL 7⅛″ NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	7105	See Page 11 for Wrought Steel Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Steel (FBS) Satin Steel (SWS)	**$184.00**
Privacy	7205			**$184.00**
Dummy, Pair	7055			**$184.00**



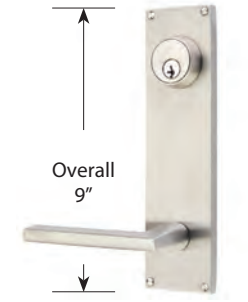
#5 WROUGHT STEEL 3⅝″ C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	7010	See Page 11 for Wrought Steel Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Steel (FBS) Satin Steel (SWS)	**$212.00**
Passage/Double Keyed	7011			**$212.00**
Dummy, Pair	7015			**$212.00**

- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Standard 2⅛″ door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜″ backset. Specify 2¾″ backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch, add product code **Latch28** and list price $**5.**

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.



STAINLESS STEEL 8″ NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	S801	See Page 11 for Stainless Steel Knob & Lever Options.	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	**$191.00**
Privacy	S802			**$191.00**
Dummy, Pair	S800			**$191.00**



STAINLESS STEEL 5½″ C-TO-C KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	S811	See Page 11 for Stainless Steel Knob & Lever Options.	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	**$219.00**
Passage/Double Keyed	S812			**$219.00**
Dummy, Pair	S810			**$219.00**

INTERCONNECT DEVICE	Product Code		List Price
Stainless Steel 5½″ C-to-C Keyed	443	Not Available for Double Cylinder. 28° Latch Not Available for Use with Interconnect Device. Handing Required.	**$69.00**

- **Handing Required for Leversets or if Interconnect Device is Specified**
- Standard 2⅛″ door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜″ backset. Specify 2¾″ backset if required.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

SIDEPLATE LOCKSETS - BRASS THUMBTURN PRIVACY

Modern Plates with Round Knobs



Exterior Interior

THUMBTURN PRIVACY NON-KEYED STYLE	Product Code	Knob / Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Modern Plate 3⅜" Center to Center	8229	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$191.00**

Delaware Plates with Providence Crystal Knobs



Exterior Interior

Colonial Plates with Cortina Levers



Exterior Interior

Quincy Plates with Egg Knobs



Exterior Interior

THUMBTURN PRIVACY NON-KEYED STYLE	Product Code	Knob / Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Delaware Plate 3⅜" Center to Center	8228	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$191.00**
Colonial Plate 3⅜" Center to Center	8022			**$191.00**
Quincy Plate 3⅜" Center to Center	8226			**$191.00**

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch, add product code **Latch28** and list price $**5.**

To order: **Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Belmont Plates with Belmont Knobs



Exterior Interior

Victoria Plates with Elan Levers



Exterior Interior

THUMBTURN PRIVACY NON-KEYED STYLE	Product Code	Knob / Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Belmont Plate 3⅜" Center to Center	8224	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$191.00**
Victoria Plate 3⅜" Center to Center	8225			**$191.00**

Rope Plates with Rope Levers



Exterior Interior

Oval Beaded Plates with Georgetown Knobs



Exterior Interior

THUMBTURN PRIVACY NON-KEYED STYLE	Product Code	Knob / Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Rope Plate 3⅜" Center to Center	8223	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$191.00**
Oval Beaded Plate 3⅜" Center to Center	8227			**$191.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Standard 2⅛" door prep. Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch, add product code **Latch28** and list price $**5.**

To order: **Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

STRETTO NARROW TRIM LOCKSETS - 2″ x 10″, 1½″ x 11″

STRETTO uses a tubular latch and is available for order in passage, thumb-turn privacy, keyed entry, and dummy functions. It can be paired with any Emtek knob or lever. The sleek design of the STRETTO requires a 1¼″ diameter bore hole and a 2-hole door preparation for privacy thumb-turn and keyed configurations. Additional specifications for this truly unique design include:

- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch. Available in 2⅜″ or 2¾″ backset
- Trim sizes available are 2″ x 10″ or 1½″ x 11″

STRETTO NON-KEYED PASSAGE STYLES

2″ x 10″

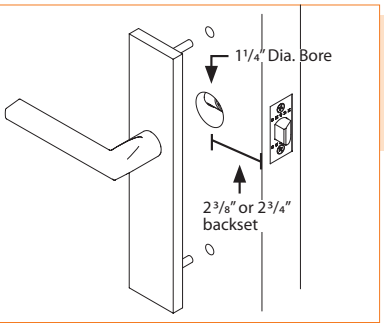


Exterior Interior

1½″ x 11″



Exterior Interior



New Door Prep ONLY
See Template for Door Prep Specification

- Narrow 1¼″ Door Preps

STRETTO THUMBTURN PRIVACY STYLES

2″ x 10″

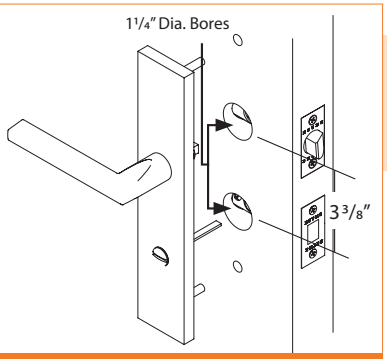


Exterior Interior

1½″ x 11″



Exterior Interior



New Door Prep ONLY
See Template for Door Prep Specification

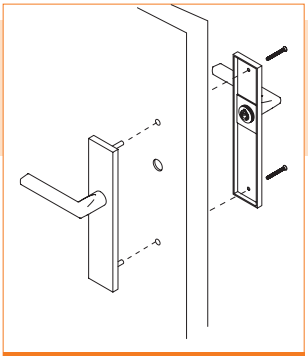
- Narrow 1¼″ Door Preps, 3⅜″ Center to Center Hole Spacing
- Privacy Thumbturn

STRETTO DUMMY PAIR STYLES

Available in both 10″ and 11″



Exterior Interior



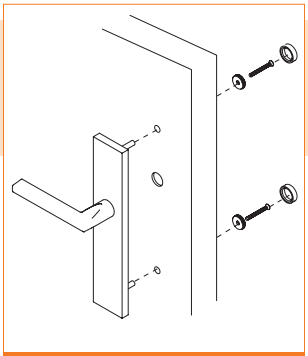
New Door Prep ONLY
See Template for Door Prep

STRETTO DUMMY SINGLE SIDED STYLES

Available in both 10″ and 11″



Exterior



New Door Prep ONLY
See Template for Door Prep

STRETTO KEYED ENTRY STYLES

2″ x 10″

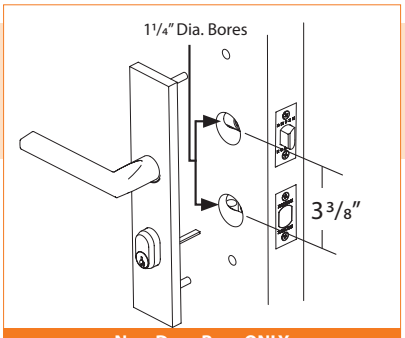


Exterior Interior

1½″ x 11″



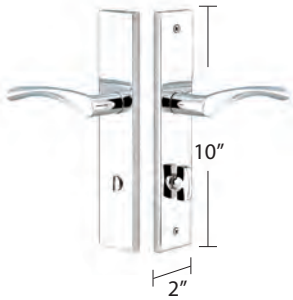
Exterior Interior



New Door Prep ONLY
See Template for Door Prep Specification

- Narrow 1¼″ Door Preps, 3⅜″ Center to Center Hole Spacing
- Schlage® C Keyway (Available in Weiser® Keyway)

10" STRETTO
Thumbturn Privacy Set



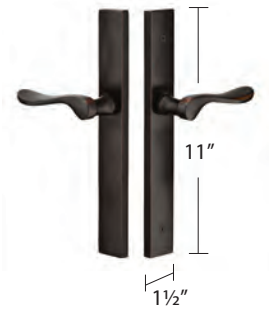
2" x 10" MODERN RECTANGULAR NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	8141	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$191.00**
Thumbturn Privacy	8241			**$191.00**
Dummy, Pair	8045			**$191.00**
Dummy, Single Sided	8041			**$96.00**

10" STRETTO
Keyed Entry Set



2" x 10" MODERN RECTANGULAR KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	8442	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$219.00**
Dummy, Pair	8042			**$219.00**

11" STRETTO
Non-Keyed Passage Set



1½" x 11" MODERN RECTANGULAR NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	8143	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$191.00**
Thumbturn Privacy	8243			**$191.00**
Dummy, Pair	8046			**$191.00**
Dummy, Single Sided	8043			**$96.00**

11" STRETTO
Keyed Entry Set



1½" x 11" MODERN RECTANGULAR KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	8444	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$219.00**
Dummy, Pair	8044			**$219.00**

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Supplied with 28° Rotation latch.
- Standard backset is 2⅜". Specify 2¾" backset if required.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

STRETTO NARROW TRIM LOCKSETS - BRASS TUBULAR

10" STRETTO
Non-Keyed Passage Set



2" x 10" CONCORD NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	7141	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$191.00**
Thumbturn Privacy	7241			**$191.00**
Dummy, Pair	7045			**$191.00**
Dummy, Single Sided	7041			**$96.00**

10" STRETTO
Keyed Entry Set



2" x 10" CONCORD KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	7442	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$219.00**
Dummy, Pair	7042			**$219.00**

11" STRETTO
Thumbturn Privacy Set



1½" x 11" CONCORD NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	7143	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$191.00**
Thumbturn Privacy	7243			**$191.00**
Dummy, Pair	7046			**$191.00**
Dummy, Single Sided	7043			**$96.00**

11" STRETTO
Keyed Entry Set



1½" x 11" CONCORD KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	7444	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$219.00**
Dummy, Pair	7044			**$219.00**

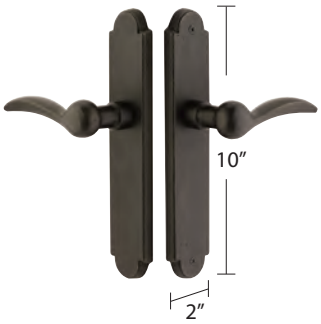
*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Supplied with 28° Rotation latch.
- Standard backset is 2⅜". Specify 2¾" backset if required.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

10" STRETTO
Non-Keyed Passage Set



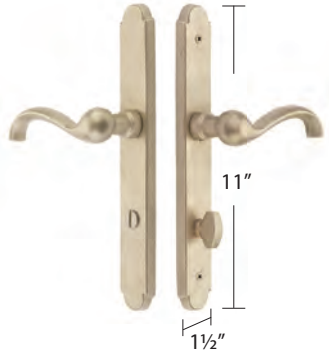
2" x 10" ARCHED NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	4141	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$212.00**
Thumbturn Privacy	4241			**$212.00**
Dummy, Pair	4045			**$212.00**
Dummy, Single Sided	4041			**$106.00**

10" STRETTO
Keyed Entry Set



2" x 10" ARCHED KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	4442	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$247.00**
Dummy, Pair	4042			**$247.00**

11" STRETTO
Thumbturn Privacy Set



1½" x 11" ARCHED NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	4143	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$212.00**
Thumbturn Privacy	4243			**$212.00**
Dummy, Pair	4046			**$212.00**
Dummy, Single Sided	4043			**$106.00**

11" STRETTO
Keyed Entry Set



1½" x 11" ARCHED KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	4444	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$247.00**
Dummy, Pair	4044			**$247.00**

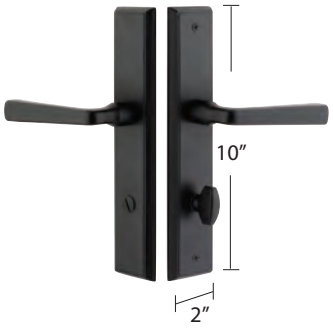
- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Supplied with 28° Rotation latch.
- Standard backset is 2⅜". Specify 2¾" backset if required.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

STRETTO NARROW TRIM LOCKSETS - SANDCAST BRONZE TUBULAR

10" STRETTO
Thumbturn Privacy Set



2" x 10" RECTANGULAR NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	5141	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$212.00
Thumbturn Privacy	5241			$212.00
Dummy, Pair	5045			$212.00
Dummy, Single Sided	5041			$106.00

10" STRETTO
Keyed Entry Set



2" x 10" RECTANGULAR KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	5442	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$247.00
Dummy, Pair	5042			$247.00

11" STRETTO
Non-Keyed Passage Set



1½" x 11" RECTANGULAR NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	5143	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$212.00
Thumbturn Privacy	5243			$212.00
Dummy, Pair	5046			$212.00
Dummy, Single Sided	5043			$106.00

11" STRETTO
Keyed Entry Set



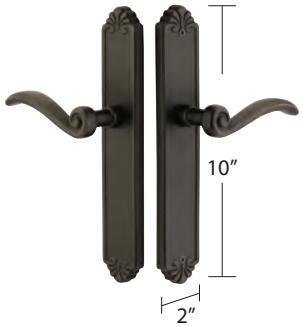
1½" x 11" RECTANGULAR KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	5444	See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$247.00
Dummy, Pair	5044			$247.00

- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Supplied with 28° Rotation latch.
- Standard backset is 2⅜". Specify 2¾" backset if required.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

10" STRETTO
Non-Keyed Passage Set



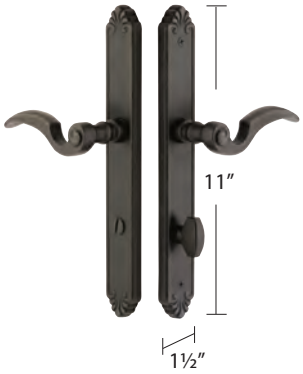
2" x 10" TUSCANY NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	6141	See Page 10 for Lost Wax Cast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	$212.00
Thumbturn Privacy	6241			$212.00
Dummy, Pair	6045			$212.00
Dummy, Single Sided	6041			$106.00

10" STRETTO
Keyed Entry Set



2" x 10" TUSCANY KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	6442	See Page 10 for Lost Wax Cast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	$247.00
Dummy, Pair	6042			$247.00

11" STRETTO
Thumbturn Privacy Set



1½" x 11" TUSCANY NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	6143	See Page 10 for Lost Wax Cast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	$212.00
Thumbturn Privacy	6243			$212.00
Dummy, Pair	6046			$212.00
Dummy, Single Sided	6043			$106.00

11" STRETTO
Keyed Entry Set



1½" x 11" TUSCANY KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	6444	See Page 10 for Lost Wax Cast Bronze Knob & Lever Options.	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	$247.00
Dummy, Pair	6044			$247.00

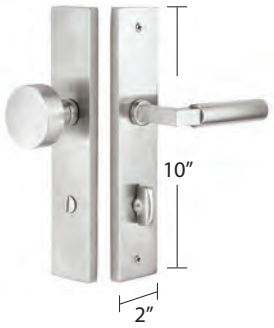
- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Supplied with 28° Rotation latch.
- Standard backset is 2⅜". Specify 2¾" backset if required.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

STRETTO NARROW TRIM LOCKSETS - STAINLESS STEEL TUBULAR

10" STRETTO
Thumbturn Privacy Set



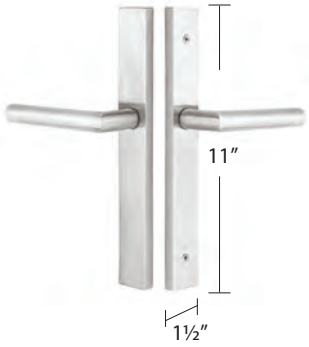
2" x 10" STAINLESS STEEL NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	9141	See Page 11 for Stainless Steel Knob & Lever Options.	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	$191.00
Thumbturn Privacy	9241			$191.00
Dummy, Pair	9045			$191.00
Dummy, Single Sided	9041			$96.00

10" STRETTO
Keyed Entry Set



2" x 10" STAINLESS STEEL KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	9442	See Page 11 for Stainless Steel Knob & Lever Options.	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	$219.00
Dummy, Pair	9042			$219.00

11" STRETTO
Non-Keyed Passage Set



1½" x 11" STAINLESS STEEL NON-KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	9143	See Page 11 for Stainless Steel Knob & Lever Options.	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	$191.00
Thumbturn Privacy	9243			$191.00
Dummy, Pair	9046			$191.00
Dummy, Single Sided	9043			$96.00

11" STRETTO
Keyed Entry Set



1½" x 11" STAINLESS STEEL KEYED	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage/Single Keyed	9444	See Page 11 for Stainless Steel Knob & Lever Options.	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	$219.00
Dummy, Pair	9044			$219.00

- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Supplied with 28° Rotation latch.
- Standard backset is 2⅜". Specify 2¾" backset if required.

Weiser® (WR5) Keyway
- Specify by adding "W" to the beginning of product code.
- No upcharge for cylinder substitution. Can be keyed into existing Weiser® system.

To order: **(W) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

1½" x 5" STRETTO with Helios Levers
Passage Set



1½" x 5" STRETTO with Hercules Levers
Privacy Set



1½" x 5" STRETTO with Stuttgart Levers
Dummy Set



1½" x 5" STRETTO with Modern Square Crystal Knobs
Passage Set



1½" x 5" STRETTO with Round Knobs
Privacy Set



<< Thumbturn Privacy can be purchased separately. See Page 138.

1½" x 5" STRETTO with Modern Disc Crystal Knobs
Dummy Set



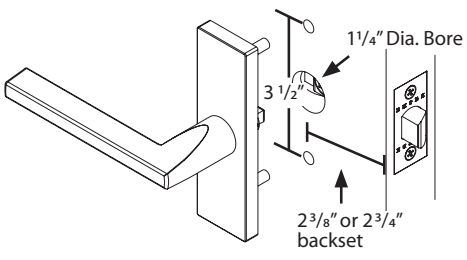
1½" x 5" STRETTO	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	List Price
Passage	5507	See Page 8-9 for Brass Knob & Lever Options.	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$151.00**
Thumbturn Privacy	5607			**$151.00**
Dummy, Pair	5007			**$151.00**
Dummy, Single Sided	5005			**$76.00**

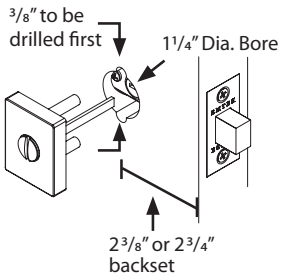
*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

IMPORTANT
DOOR PREP INFORMATION

New Door Prep Only

- Cannot be combined with other rosette designs on opposite side of the door.
- Handing is required for Knob by Lever and split finish products.





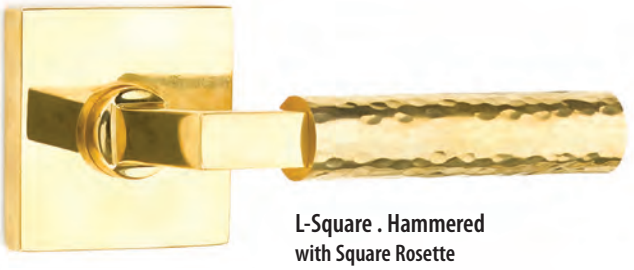
- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Requires a 1¼" diameter bore hole and 2-hole door preparation for thumbturn privacy.
- Standard backset is 2⅜". Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- Supplied with 28° Rotation latch. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.

To order: **Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

EMTEK SELECT Levers

Mix-Match Style & Finish for handles, stems and rosettes:

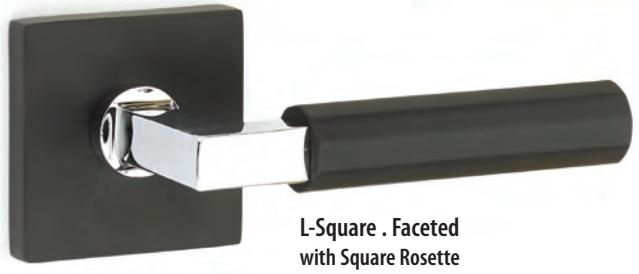
- 4 handle designs in 7 finishes
- 2 stem designs in 7 finishes
- Any style rosette in available finishes
- Includes 28 degree rotation latch
- Includes strike plate dust box



L-Square . Hammered
with Square Rosette
5110US3NL.LSUS3NL.HAUS3NL.RH



T-Bar . Hammered
with Square Rosette
5110US14.TAUS14.HAUS14.RH



L-Square . Faceted
with Square Rosette
5110US19.LSUS26.FAUS19.RH



L-Square . Tribeca
with Urban Modern Rosette
5316US4.LSUS4.TRUS4.RH



T-Bar . Knurled
with Urban Modern Rosette
5316US19.TAUS19.KNUS4.RH



T-Bar . Faceted
with Disk Rosette
5109US19.TAUS3NL.FAUS26.RH

To order:

C **5109US19 . TAUS3NL . FAUS26 . RH** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Concealed Fastener Mechanism

Rosette (Function/Finish) + Stem (Style/Finish) + Handle (Style/Finish) + Handing (RH or LH)

L-Square . Faceted with Disk Rosette



L-Square . Hammered with Urban Modern Rosette



L-Square . Knurled with Square Rosette



L-Square . Tribeca with Urban Modern Rosette



T-Bar . Faceted with Urban Modern Rosette



L-Square . Faceted with Square Rosette



T-Bar . Knurled with Disk Rosette



T-Bar . Knurled with Urban Modern Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	STEM	HANDLE	Standard List Price	CF List Price
Disk 	Passage Set	C	5109	 L-SQUARE (LS)	 FACETED (FA)	$170.00	$205.00
	Privacy Set	C	5209			$170.00	$205.00
	Dummy, Pair		5059			$170.00	
Square 	Passage Set	C	5110			$170.00	$205.00
	Privacy Set	C	5210			$170.00	$205.00
	Dummy, Pair		5050			$170.00	
Modern Rectangular 	Passage Set	C	5112		 HAMMERED (HA)	$170.00	$205.00
	Privacy Set	C	5212			$170.00	$205.00
	Dummy, Pair		5052			$170.00	
Urban Modern 	Passage Set	C	5316	 T-BAR (TA)	 KNURLED (KN)	$170.00	$205.00
	Privacy Set	C	5326			$170.00	$205.00
	Dummy, Pair		5306			$170.00	
Quincy 	Passage Set	C	8131		 TRIBECA (TR)	$170.00	$205.00
	Privacy Set	C	8231			$170.00	$205.00
	Dummy, Pair		8531			$170.00	
Wilshire 	Passage Set	C	8161			$170.00	$205.00
	Privacy Set	C	8261			$170.00	$205.00
	Dummy, Pair		8561			$170.00	

STEM AND HANDLE WILL BE PERMANENTLY AFFIXED.

Finish options for ROSETTE, STEM and HANDLE


Satin Brass (US4)


Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B)


Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14)


Satin Nickel (US15)


Flat Black (US19)


Polished Chrome (US26)


Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Required For Leversets**
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- Complete set includes latch, strike plate and dust box.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism

- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.

To order: **(C) Rosette/Finish . Stem/Finish . Handle/Finish . Handing** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Standard



- Exposed screws on interior rosette
- Standard Rotation latch

How To Order:

5110	HL0	US15	RH
Product Code	Lever/Knob	Finish	Handing

28° Rotation Latch Upgrade



- Exposed screws on interior rosette
- Requires less rotation than standard latch

How To Order:

5110	HL0	US15	RH	Latch28
Product Code	Lever/Knob	Finish	Handing	28° Rotation Latch

CF Mechanism Upgrade



- Concealed screws on interior rosette
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

How To Order:

C	5110	HL0	US15
Concealed Fastener Mechanism	Product Code	Lever/Knob	Finish

Athena Lever
with Neos Rosette



Helios Lever
with Square Rosette



Hermes Lever
with Modern Rosette



Luzern Lever
with Square Rosette



Poseidon Lever
with Modern Rectangular Rosette



Stuttgart Lever
with Square Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Lever Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
Modern 	Passage Set	C	5107	Athena Lever (ATN) Helios Lever (HLO) Hermes Lever (HER) Luzern Lever (LU) Poseidon Lever (POS) Stuttgart Lever (STU)	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$115.00**	**$154.00**
	Privacy Set	C	5207			**$115.00**	**$154.00**
	Dummy, Pair		5057			**$115.00**	
Disk 	Passage Set	C	5109			**$115.00**	**$154.00**
	Privacy Set	C	5209			**$115.00**	**$154.00**
	Dummy, Pair		5059			**$115.00**	
Square 	Passage Set	C	5110			**$115.00**	**$154.00**
	Privacy Set	C	5210			**$115.00**	**$154.00**
	Dummy, Pair		5050			**$115.00**	
Neos 	Passage Set	C	5111			**$115.00**	**$154.00**
	Privacy Set	C	5211			**$115.00**	**$154.00**
	Dummy, Pair		5051			**$115.00**	
Modern Rectangular 	Passage Set	C	5112			**$115.00**	**$154.00**
	Privacy Set	C	5212			**$115.00**	**$154.00**
	Dummy, Pair		5052			**$115.00**	
Urban Modern 	Passage Set	C	5316			**$115.00**	**$154.00**
	Privacy Set	C	5326			**$115.00**	**$154.00**
	Dummy, Pair		5306			**$115.00**	

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Required For Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard leverset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Modern leversets may also be ordered with any Brass rosette at the list price shown above.
  See page 126-127 for Brass rosette options

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism
- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

LEVERSETS - MODERN DESIGNER BRASS

Argos Lever with Modern Rectangular Rosette



Aston Lever with Urban Modern Rosette



Basel Lever with Disk Rosette



Breslin Lever with Square Rosette



Dumont Lever with Square Rosette



Freestone Lever with Urban Modern Rosette



Geneva Lever with Modern Rectangular Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Lever Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
Modern 	Passage Set	C	5107	Argos Lever (AG) Aston Lever (AST) Basel Lever (BA) Breslin Lever (BRL) Dumont Lever (DT) Freestone Lever (FRL) Geneva Lever (GV)	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5207			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5057			$145.00	
Disk 	Passage Set	C	5109			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5209			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5059			$145.00	
Square 	Passage Set	C	5110			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5210			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5050			$145.00	
Neos 	Passage Set	C	5111			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5211			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5051			$145.00	
Modern Rectangular 	Passage Set	C	5112			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5212			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5052			$145.00	
Urban Modern 	Passage Set	C	5316			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5326			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5306			$145.00	

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Required For Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard leverset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Modern leversets may also be ordered with any Brass rosette at the list price shown above.
  See page 126-127 for Brass rosette options

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism

- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Hercules Lever with Disk Rosette



Mercury Lever with Square Rosette



Myles Lever with Disk Rosette



Sion Lever with Disk Rosette



Spencer Lever with Urban Modern Rosette



Triton Lever with Modern Rectangular Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Lever Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
Modern 	Passage Set	C	5107	Hercules Lever (HEC) Mercury Lever (MC) Myles Lever (MYL) Sion Lever (SIO) Spencer Lever (SPN) Triton Lever (TRT)	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5207			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5057			$145.00	
Disk 	Passage Set	C	5109			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5209			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5059			$145.00	
Square 	Passage Set	C	5110			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5210			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5050			$145.00	
Neos 	Passage Set	C	5111			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5211			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5051			$145.00	
Modern Rectangular 	Passage Set	C	5112			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5212			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5052			$145.00	
Urban Modern 	Passage Set	C	5316			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5326			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5306			$145.00	

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Required For Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard leverset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Modern leversets may also be ordered with any Brass rosette at the list price shown above.
  See page 126-127 for Brass rosette options

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism

- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

KNOBSETS - MODERN DESIGNER BRASS

Bern Knob
with Square Rosette



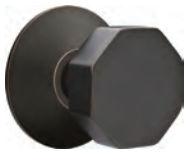
Freestone Knob
with Urban Modern Rosette



Laurent Knob
with Urban Modern Rosette



Octagon Knob
with Modern Rosette



Orb Knob
with Disk Rosette



Round Knob
with Square Rosette



Hammered Egg Knob
with Square Rosette



Square Knob
with Modern Rectangular Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
Modern 	Passage Set	C	5107	Bern Knob (BN) Freestone Knob (FRK) Hammered Egg Knob (HE) Laurent Knob (LAU) Octagon Knob (OCT) Orb Knob (OR) Round Knob (ROU) Square Knob (SQU)	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5207			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5057			$145.00	
Disk 	Passage Set	C	5109			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5209			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5059			$145.00	
Square 	Passage Set	C	5110			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5210			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5050			$145.00	
Neos 	Passage Set	C	5111			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5211			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5051			$145.00	
Modern Rectangular 	Passage Set	C	5112			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5212			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5052			$145.00	
Urban Modern 	Passage Set	C	5316			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5326			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5306			$145.00	

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Not Required For Knobsets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard knobset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Modern knobsets may also be ordered with any Brass rosette at the list price shown above.
  See page 128-129 for Brass rosette options.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism
- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Knob Style** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Bristol Knob with Square Rosette



Hampton Knob with Neos Rosette



Modern Disc Crystal Knob with Disk Rosette



Modern Square Crystal Knob with Disk Rosette



Windsor Crystal Knob with Modern Rectangular Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Crystal Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
Modern 	Passage Set	C	5107	Bristol Knob (BL) Hampton Knob (HT) Modern Disc Knob (MDC) Modern Square Knob (MSC) Windsor Knob (WS)	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5207			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5057			$145.00	
Disk 	Passage Set	C	5109			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5209			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5059			$145.00	
Square 	Passage Set	C	5110			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5210			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5050			$145.00	
Neos 	Passage Set	C	5111			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5211			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5051			$145.00	
Modern Rectangular 	Passage Set	C	5112			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5212			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5052			$145.00	
Urban Modern 	Passage Set	C	5316			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5326			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5306			$145.00	

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

• Handing Not Required For Knobsets

- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard knobset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Modern knobsets may also be ordered with any Brass rosette at the list price shown above. See page 134-135 for Brass rosette options.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism

- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Knob Style** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

LEVERSETS - CLASSIC BRASS

Cortina Lever with #8 Rosette



Merrimack Lever with Quincy Rosette



Milano Lever with Wilshire Rosette



Turino Lever with Quincy Rosette



Cortina Lever with Regular Rosette



Merrimack Lever with Oval Rosette



Milano Lever with Rectangular Rosette



Turino Lever with Rectangular Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Lever Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
#8 	Passage Set	C	8108	Cortina Lever (C) Merrimack Lever (ME) Milano Lever (M) Turino Lever (T)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8208			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8058			$115.00	
Oval 	Passage Set	C	8120			$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8220			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8520			$115.00	
Regular 	Passage Set	C	8100			$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8200			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8050			$115.00	
Rectangular 	Passage Set	C	8121			$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8221			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8521			$115.00	
Quincy 	Passage Set	C	8131			$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8231			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8531			$115.00	
Wilshire 	Passage Set	C	8161			$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8261			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8561			$115.00	

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Required For Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard leverset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Classic leversets may also be ordered with any Modern rosette at the list price shown above. See page 122 for Modern rosette options.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism

- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Cortina Lever
with Ribbon & Reed Rosette



Merrimack Lever
with Rope Rosette



Milano Lever
with Ribbon & Reed Rosette



Turino Lever
with Lancaster Rosette



Cortina Lever
with Lancaster Rosette



Merrimack Lever
with Ribbon & Reed Rosette



Milano Lever
with Rope Rosette



Turino Lever
with Rope Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Lever Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
Rope 	Passage Set	C	8101	Cortina Lever (C) Merrimack Lever (ME) Milano Lever (M) Turino Lever (T)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8201			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8051			$115.00	
Lancaster 	Passage Set	C	8106			$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8206			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8056			$115.00	
Ribbon & Reed 	Passage Set	C	8107			$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8207			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8057			$115.00	

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Required For Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard leverset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Classic leversets may also be ordered with any Modern rosette at the list price shown above.
  See page 122 for Modern rosette options.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism
- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

KNOBSETS - CLASSIC BRASS

Egg Knob with Regular Rosette



Melon Knob with Regular Rosette



Norwich Knob with #8 Rosette



Providence Knob with Quincy Rosette



Egg Knob with Rectangular Rosette



Providence Knob with Regular Rosette



Norwich Knob with Wilshire Rosette



Waverly Knob with Quincy Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
#8 	Passage Set	C	8108	Egg Knob (E) Melon Knob (MN) Norwich Knob (NW) Providence Knob (P) Waverly Knob (W)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8208			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8058			$115.00	
Oval 	Passage Set	C	8120			$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8220			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8520			$115.00	
Regular 	Passage Set	C	8100			$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8200			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8050			$115.00	
Rectangular 	Passage Set	C	8121			$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8221			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8521			$115.00	
Quincy 	Passage Set	C	8131			$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8231			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8531			$115.00	
Wilshire 	Passage Set	C	8161			$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8261			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8561			$115.00	

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Not Required For Knobsets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard knobset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Classic knobsets may also be ordered with any Modern rosette at the list price shown above.
  See page 124 for Modern rosette options.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism

- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Knob Style** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Egg Knob
with Rope Rosette



Melon Knob
with Rope Rosette



Norwich Knob
with Lancaster Rosette



Providence Knob
with Ribbon & Reed Rosette



Waverly Knob
with Lancaster Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
Rope 	Passage Set	C	8101	Egg Knob (E) Melon Knob (MN) Norwich Knob (NW) Providence Knob (P) Waverly Knob (W)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8201			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8051			$115.00	
Lancaster 	Passage Set	C	8106			$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8206			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8056			$115.00	
Ribbon & Reed 	Passage Set	C	8107			$115.00	$154.00
	Privacy Set	C	8207			$115.00	$154.00
	Dummy, Pair		8057			$115.00	

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Not Required For Knobsets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard knobset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Classic knobsets may also be ordered with any Modern rosette at the list price shown above. See page 124 for Modern rosette options.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism
- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

LEVERSETS - DESIGNER BRASS

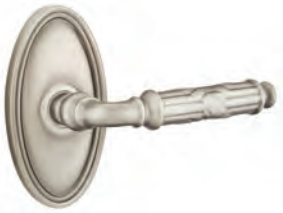
Coventry Lever with Regular Rosette



Elan Lever with #8 Rosette



Ribbon & Reed Lever with Oval Rosette



Rope Lever with Rectangular Rosette



Rustic Lever with Oval Rosette



Santa Fe Lever with Wilshire Rosette



Wembley Lever with #8 Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Lever Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
#8	Passage Set	C	8108	Coventry Lever (CV) Elan Lever (EN) Ribbon & Reed Lever (RBL) Rope Lever (RL) Rustic Lever (R) Santa Fe Lever (SF) Wembley Lever (WM)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8208			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8058			$145.00	
Oval	Passage Set	C	8120			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8220			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8520			$145.00	
Regular	Passage Set	C	8100			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8200			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8050			$145.00	
Rectangular	Passage Set	C	8121			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8221			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8521			$145.00	
Quincy	Passage Set	C	8131			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8231			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8531			$145.00	
Wilshire	Passage Set	C	8161			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8261			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8561			$145.00	

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Required For Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard leverset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Designer leversets may also be ordered with any Modern rosette at the list price shown above. See page 122 for Modern rosette options.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism

- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Elan Lever
with Ribbon & Reed Rosette



Rustic Lever
with Rope Rosette



Ribbon & Reed Lever
with Ribbon & Reed Rosette



Rope Lever
with Rope Rosette



Santa Fe Lever
with Lancaster Rosette



Wembley Lever
with Lancaster Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Lever Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
Rope 	Passage Set	C	8101	Coventry Lever (CV) Elan Lever (EN) Ribbon & Reed Lever (RBL) Rope Lever (RL) Rustic Lever (R) Santa Fe Lever (SF) Wembley Lever (WM)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8201			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8051			$145.00	
Lancaster 	Passage Set	C	8106			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8206			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8056			$145.00	
Ribbon & Reed 	Passage Set	C	8107			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8207			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8057			$145.00	

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Required For Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard leverset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Designer leversets may also be ordered with any Modern rosette at the list price shown above.
  See page 122 for Modern rosette options.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism
- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

KNOBSETS - DESIGNER BRASS

Beaded Egg Knob
with Regular Rosette



Lancaster Knob
with #8 Rosette



Ribbon & Reed Knob
with Rectangular Rosette



Victoria Knob
with Oval Rosette



Belmont Knob
with Wilshire Rosette



Beaded Egg Knob
with Oval Rosette



Belmont Knob
with Quincy Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
#8 	Passage Set	C	8108	Beaded Egg Knob (BE) Belmont Knob (BT) Lancaster Knob (LN) Ribbon & Reed Knob (RBK) Rope Knob (RK) Victoria Knob (V)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8208			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8058			$145.00	
Oval 	Passage Set	C	8120			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8220			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8520			$145.00	
Regular 	Passage Set	C	8100			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8200			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8050			$145.00	
Rectangular 	Passage Set	C	8121			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8221			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8521			$145.00	
Quincy 	Passage Set	C	8131			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8231			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8531			$145.00	
Wilshire 	Passage Set	C	8161			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8261			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8561			$145.00	

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Not Required For Knobsets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard knobset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Designer knobsets may also be ordered with any Modern rosette at the list price shown above.
See page 124 for Modern rosette options.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism
- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Knob Style** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Rope Knob
with Rope Rosette



Lancaster Knob
with Lancaster Rosette



Ribbon & Reed Knob
with Ribbon & Reed Rosette



Belmont Knob
with Rope Rosette



Victoria Knob
with Lancaster Rosette



Beaded Egg Knob
with Ribbon & Reed Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
Rope 	Passage Set	C	8101	Beaded Egg Knob (BE) Belmont Knob (BT) Lancaster Knob (LN) Ribbon & Reed Knob (RBK) Rope Knob (RK) Victoria Knob (V)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8201			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8051			$145.00	
Lancaster 	Passage Set	C	8106			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8206			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8056			$145.00	
Ribbon & Reed 	Passage Set	C	8107			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8207			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8057			$145.00	

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Not Required For Knobsets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard knobset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Designer knobsets may also be ordered with any Modern rosette at the list price shown above.
See page 124 for Modern rosette options.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism
- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Knob Style** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

KNOBSETS - CRYSTAL

Old Town Clear Knob with #8 Rosette



Bristol Knob with Rectangular Rosette



Old Town Clear Knob with Wilshire Rosette



Providence Crystal Knob with Quincy Rosette



Georgetown Knob with Wilshire Rosette



Hampton Knob with #8 Rosette



Lowell Crystal Knob with Quincy Rosette



Windsor Crystal Knob with Rectangular Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Crystal Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
#8 	Passage Set	C	8108	Astoria Clear Knob (AS) Bristol Knob (BL) Diamond Knob (CK) Georgetown Knob (GT) Hampton Knob (HT) Lowell Knob (LW) Old Town Clear Knob (OT) Providence Knob (PC) Windsor Knob (WS)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8208			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8058			$145.00	
Oval 	Passage Set	C	8120			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8220			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8520			$145.00	
Regular 	Passage Set	C	8100			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8200			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8050			$145.00	
Rectangular 	Passage Set	C	8121			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8221			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8521			$145.00	
Quincy 	Passage Set	C	8131			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8231			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8531			$145.00	
Wilshire 	Passage Set	C	8161			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8261			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8561			$145.00	

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Not Required For Knobsets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard knobset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Crystal knobsets may also be ordered with any Modern rosette at the list price shown above.
  See page 125 for Modern rosette options.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism

- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Knob Style** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Astoria Clear Knob with Rope Rosette



Bristol Knob with Lancaster Rosette



Diamond Crystal Knob with Ribbon & Reed Rosette



Georgetown Crystal Knob with Rope Rosette



Hampton Crystal Knob with Lancaster Rosette



Lowell Crystal Knob with Ribbon & Reed Rosette



Old Town Clear Knob with Rope Rosette



Providence Crystal Knob with Lancaster Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Crystal Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
Rope 	Passage Set	C	8101	Astoria Clear Knob (AS) Bristol Knob (BL) Diamond Knob (CK) Georgetown Knob (GT) Hampton Knob (HT) Lowell Knob (LW) Old Town Clear Knob (OT) Providence Knob (PC) Windsor Knob (WS)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8201			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8051			$145.00	
Lancaster 	Passage Set	C	8106			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8206			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8056			$145.00	
Ribbon & Reed 	Passage Set	C	8107			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	8207			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		8057			$145.00	

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Not Required For Knobsets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard knobset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Crystal knobsets may also be ordered with any Modern rosette at the list price shown above.
  See page 125 for Modern rosette options.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism

- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Knob Style** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

KNOBSETS - PORCELAIN

Ice White Knob with Porcelain Rosette



Ebony Knob with Porcelain Rosette



PORCELAIN KNOBS WITH PORCELAIN ROSETTE	Description	Product Code	Knob Style	Finish (for Center Ring in Rosette)	Standard List Price
Porcelain 	Passage Set	8030	Ebony Knob (EB) Ice White Knob (IW)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26)	**$115.00**
	Privacy Set	8040			**$115.00**
	Dummy, Pair	8003			**$115.00**

>> **CF Mechanism NOT available for Porcelain Style Rosettes.**

Ebony Knob with Ribbon & Reed Rosette



Ice White Knob with Oval Rosette



Ebony Knob with #8 Brass Rosette



PORCELAIN KNOBS WITH BRASS ROSETTES	CF	Product Code	Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
Passage Set	C	See page 124 for Modern Brass Rosette product codes. See page 128-129 for Brass Rosette product codes.	Ebony Knob (EB) Ice White Knob (IW)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$115.00**	**$154.00**
Privacy Set	C				**$115.00**	**$154.00**
Dummy, Pair					**$115.00**	

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Not Required For Knobsets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard knobset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Complete set includes latch and strike plate.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism

- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Knob Style** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Arts & Crafts Lever
with Arts & Crafts
Rectangular Rosette



Hammered Lever
with Hammered Rosette



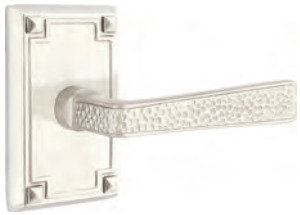
Hammered Egg Knob
with Arts & Crafts
Rectangular Rosette



Arts & Crafts Lever
with Hammered Rosette



Hammered Lever
with Arts & Crafts
Rectangular Rosette



Hammered Egg Knob
with Hammered Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Knob or Lever Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
Arts & Crafts 	Passage Set	C	5105	Hammered Egg Knob (HE) Arts & Crafts Lever (AC) Hammered Lever (HM)	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5205			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5055			$145.00	
Hammered 	Passage Set	C	5106			$145.00	$184.00
	Privacy Set	C	5206			$145.00	$184.00
	Dummy, Pair		5056			$145.00	

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

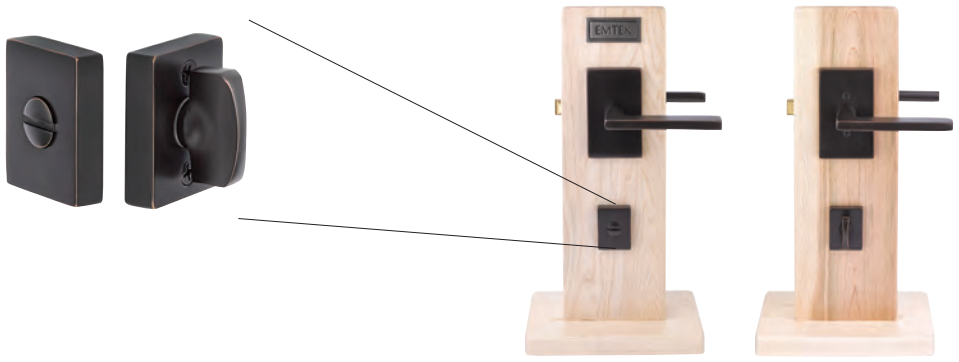
- **Handing Required For Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required. Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard knobset/leverset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Arts & Crafts leversets/knobsets may also be ordered with any Modern or Brass rosette at the list price shown above. See page 122 for Modern or page 126-127 for Brass rosette options.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism
- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

THUMBTURN PRIVACY LOCKSETS - USE WITH BRASS PASSAGE SET

Helios Leverset with Thumbturn Privacy Set

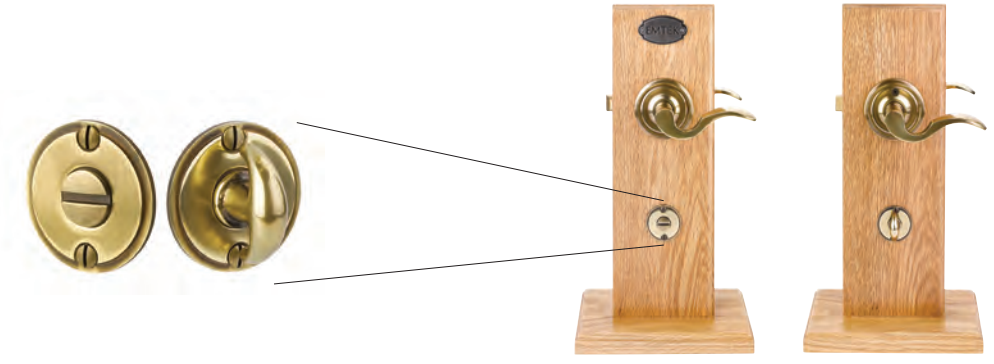


Exterior Interior

MODERN THUMBTURN PRIVACY LOCKSET	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Use with any Modern Brass passage set	818TP	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$26.00**

>> **Knob/Lever Lockset sold separately.**

Cortina Leverset with Thumbturn Privacy Set



Exterior Interior

CLASSIC THUMBTURN PRIVACY LOCKSET	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Use with any Classic Brass or Designer Brass passage set	828TP	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$26.00**

>> **Knob/Lever Lockset sold separately.**

- **Handing Required for Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- Complete set includes latch and strike plate.
- Thumbturn Privacy can be used with any Brass passage set.

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

To order: **Product Code** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Threaded Rod with Old Town Clear Knobs



Threaded Rod with Diamond Crystal Knobs



Threaded Rod with Astoria Clear Knobs



Threaded Rod with Georgetown Knobs



Threaded Rod with Providence Crystal Knobs



Threaded Rod with Bristol Knobs



Threaded Rod with Hampton Knobs



Threaded Rod with Ice White Porcelain Knobs

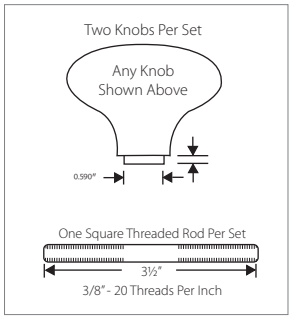


Threaded Rod with Modern Disc Crystal Knobs



Threaded Rod with Modern Square Crystal Knobs





CRYSTAL KNOBS WITH THREADED ROD	Product Code	Crystal Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price
Two Knobs Per Set	8000	Astoria Clear Knob (AS) Bristol Knob (BL) Diamond Knob (CK) Georgetown Knob (GT) Hampton Knob (HT) Lowell Knob (LW) Modern Disc Knob (MDC) Modern Square Knob (MSC) Old Town Clear Knob (OT) Providence Knob (PC) Windsor Knob (WS)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$110.00**

PORCELAIN KNOBS WITH THREADED ROD	Product Code	Porcelain Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price
Two Knobs Per Set	8000	Ebony Knob (EB) Ice White Knob (IW)	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$110.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

LEVERSETS - SANDCAST BRONZE

Yuma Lever
with #6 Rosette



Durango Lever
with #1 Rosette



Montrose Lever
with #3 Rosette



Cody Lever
with #2 Rosette



Lariat Lever
with #4 Rosette



Teton Lever
with #4 Rosette



Cimarron Lever
with #2 Rosette



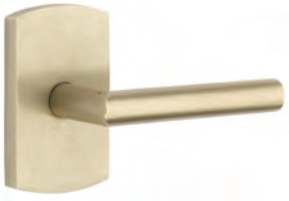
Aurora Lever
with #6 Rosette



Bryce Lever
with #3 Rosette



Mariposa Lever
with #4 Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Lever Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
#1 	Passage Set	C	7108	Aurora Lever (AR) Bryce Lever (BR) Cimarron Lever (CR) Cody Lever (CD) Durango Lever (D) Lariat Lever (LR) Mariposa Lever (MA) Montrose Lever (MT) Teton Lever (TT) Yuma Lever (YM)	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7208			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7058			$165.00	
#2 	Passage Set	C	7106			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7206			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7056			$165.00	
#3 	Passage Set	C	7104			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7204			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7054			$165.00	
#4 	Passage Set	C	7100			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7200			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7050			$165.00	
#6 	Passage Set	C	7111			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7211			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7061			$165.00	

- **Handing Required For Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard leverset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Complete set includes latch and strike plate.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism
- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Butte Knob
with #4 Rosette



Round Knob
with #6 Rosette



Winchester Knob
with #3 Rosette



Egg Knob
with #2 Rosette



Butte Knob
with #1 Rosette



Winchester Knob
with #2 Rosette



Egg Knob
with #4 Rosette



Round Knob
with #6 Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
#1 	Passage Set	C	7108	Butte Knob (BU) Egg Knob (BZEG) Round Knob (BZRN) Winchester Knob (WC)	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7208			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7058			$165.00	
#2 	Passage Set	C	7106			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7206			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7056			$165.00	
#3 	Passage Set	C	7104			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7204			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7054			$165.00	
#4 	Passage Set	C	7100			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7200			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7050			$165.00	
#6 	Passage Set	C	7111			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7211			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7061			$165.00	

- **Handing Not Required For Knobsets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard knobset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Complete set includes latch and strike plate.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism
- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Knob Style** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

KNOBSETS - CRYSTAL

Astoria Knob
with #6 Rosette



Bristol Knob
with #2 Rosette



Diamond Crystal Knob
with #3 Rosette



Georgetown Knob
with #4 Rosette



Hampton Knob
with #1 Rosette



Lowell Crystal Knob
with #4 Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Crystal Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
#1 	Passage Set	C	7108	Astoria Clear Knob (AS) Bristol Knob (BL) Diamond Knob (CK) Georgetown Knob (GT) Hampton Knob (HT) Lowell Knob (LW)	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7208			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7058			$165.00	
#2 	Passage Set	C	7106			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7206			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7056			$165.00	
#3 	Passage Set	C	7104			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7204			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7054			$165.00	
#4 	Passage Set	C	7100			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7200			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7050			$165.00	
#6 	Passage Set	C	7111			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7211			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7061			$165.00	

- **Handing Not Required For Knobsets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard knobset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Complete set includes latch and strike plate.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism
- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Knob Style** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Modern Disc Crystal Knob
with #6 Rosette



Modern Square Crystal Knob
with #3 Rosette



Old Town Clear Crystal Knob
with #1 Rosette



Providence Crystal Knob
with #3 Rosette



Windsor Crystal Knob
with #1 Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Crystal Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
#1 	Passage Set	C	7108	Modern Disc Knob (MDC) Modern Square Knob (MSC) Old Town Clear Knob (OT) Providence Knob (PC) Windsor Knob (WS)	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7208			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7058			$165.00	
#2 	Passage Set	C	7106			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7206			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7056			$165.00	
#3 	Passage Set	C	7104			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7204			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7054			$165.00	
#4 	Passage Set	C	7100			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7200			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7050			$165.00	
#6 	Passage Set	C	7111			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	7211			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		7061			$165.00	

- **Handing Not Required For Knobsets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard knobset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Complete set includes latch and strike plate.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism
- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Knob Style** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

LEVERSETS - LOST WAX CAST BRONZE

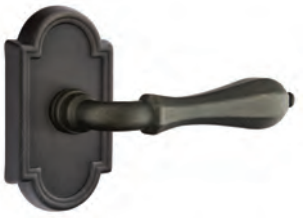
Medici Lever with #14 Rosette



Napoli Lever with #12 Rosette



Octagon Lever with #11 Rosette



Padua Lever with #11 Rosette



Octagon Lever with #15 Rosette



Medici Lever with #12 Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Lever Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
#11 	Passage Set	C	71011	Medici Lever (MDI) Napoli Lever (NA) Octagon Lever (OCL) Padua Lever (PD)	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	72011			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		70511			$165.00	
#12 	Passage Set	C	71012			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	72012			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		70512			$165.00	
#14 	Passage Set	C	71014			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	72014			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		70514			$165.00	
#15 	Passage Set	C	71015			$165.00	$204.00
	Privacy Set	C	72015			$165.00	$204.00
	Dummy, Pair		70515			$165.00	

- **Handing Required For Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard leverset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Complete set includes latch and strike plate.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism

- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Petal Knob
with #12 Rosette



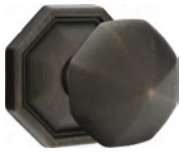
Octagon Knob
with #11 Rosette



Parma Knob
with #14 Rosette



Octagon Knob
with #15 Rosette



Parma Knob
with #12 Rosette



Petal Knob
with #11 Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	CF	Product Code	Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
#11 	Passage Set	C	71011	Octagon Knob (OCK) Parma Knob (PA) Petal Knob (PT)	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$165.00**	**$204.00**
	Privacy Set	C	72011			**$165.00**	**$204.00**
	Dummy, Pair		70511			**$165.00**	
#12 	Passage Set	C	71012			**$165.00**	**$204.00**
	Privacy Set	C	72012			**$165.00**	**$204.00**
	Dummy, Pair		70512			**$165.00**	
#14 	Passage Set	C	71014			**$165.00**	**$204.00**
	Privacy Set	C	72014			**$165.00**	**$204.00**
	Dummy, Pair		70514			**$165.00**	
#15 	Passage Set	C	71015			**$165.00**	**$204.00**
	Privacy Set	C	72015			**$165.00**	**$204.00**
	Dummy, Pair		70515			**$165.00**	

- **Handing Not Required For Knobsets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard knobset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Complete set includes latch and strike plate.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism
- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Knob Style** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

LEVERSETS - WROUGHT STEEL

San Carlos Lever
with #2 Rosette



Normandy Lever
with #2 Rosette



San Carlos Lever
with #3 Rosette



Lafayette Lever
with #1 Rosette



San Carlos Lever
with #1 Rosette



Lafayette Lever
with #3 Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	Product Code	Lever Style	Finish	Standard List Price
#1 	Passage Set	7101	Lafayette Lever (L) Normandy Lever (N) San Carlos Lever (SC)	Flat Black Steel (FBS) Satin Steel (SWS)	**$115.00**
	Privacy Set	7201			**$115.00**
	Dummy, Pair	7051			**$115.00**
#2 	Passage Set	7102			**$115.00**
	Privacy Set	7202			**$115.00**
	Dummy, Pair	7052			**$115.00**
#3 	Passage Set	7103			**$115.00**
	Privacy Set	7203			**$115.00**
	Dummy, Pair	7053			**$115.00**

- **Handing Required For Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard leverset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Complete set includes latch and strike plate.

CF Mechanism NOT available for Wrought Steel products.

To order: **Product Code** + **Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Savannah Knob
with #3 Rosette



Madison Ivory Knob
with #1 Rosette



Jamestown Knob
with #1 Rosette



Jamestown Knob
with #3 Rosette



Savannah Knob
with #1 Rosette



Madison Black Knob
with #2 Rosette



ROSETTE	Description	Product Code	Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price
#1 	Passage Set	7101	Jamestown Knob (J) Madison Black Knob (MB) Madison Ivory Knob (MI) Savannah Knob (SV)	Flat Black Steel (FBS) Satin Steel (SWS)	**$115.00**
	Privacy Set	7201			**$115.00**
	Dummy, Pair	7051			**$115.00**
#2 	Passage Set	7102			**$115.00**
	Privacy Set	7202			**$115.00**
	Dummy, Pair	7052			**$115.00**
#3 	Passage Set	7103			**$115.00**
	Privacy Set	7203			**$115.00**
	Dummy, Pair	7053			**$115.00**

- **Handing Not Required For Knobsets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- To order 28° Rotation latch with any standard knobset, add product code **Latch28** and list price **$5.**
- Complete set includes latch and strike plate.

CF Mechanism NOT available for Wrought Steel products.

To order: **Product Code** + **Knob Style** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

LEVERSETS & KNOBSETS - STAINLESS STEEL

Cologne Lever with Disk Rosette



Dresden Lever with Square Rosette



Stuttgart Lever with Disk Rosette



TUBULAR STAINLESS STEEL LEVERSETS	CF	Product Code	Rosette Style	Lever Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
Passage Set	C	S100	Disk (02) Square (03)	Cologne Lever (CO) Dresden Lever (DD) Kiel Lever (KL) Stuttgart Lever (STT)	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	**$102.00**	**$137.00**
Privacy Set	C	S200				**$102.00**	**$137.00**
Dummy, Pair		S300				**$102.00**	

Poseidon Lever with Disk Rosette



Hercules Lever with Disk Rosette



Helios Lever with Square Rosette



CAST STAINLESS STEEL LEVERSETS	CF	Product Code	Rosette Style	Lever Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
Passage Set	C	S100	Disk (02) Square (03)	Athena Lever (AT) Hercules Lever (HS) Helios Lever (HL) Hermes Lever (HES) Poseidon Lever (PO)	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	**$147.00**	**$182.00**
Privacy Set	C	S200				**$147.00**	**$182.00**
Dummy, Pair		S300				**$147.00**	

Round Knob with Disk Rosette



Octagon Knob with Square Rosette



CAST STAINLESS STEEL KNOBSETS	CF	Product Code	Rosette Style	Knob Style	Finish	Standard List Price	CF List Price
Passage Set	C	S100	Disk (02) Square (03)	Octagon Knob (OK) Round Knob (RNK)	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	**$147.00**	**$182.00**
Privacy Set	C	S200				**$147.00**	**$182.00**
Dummy, Pair		S300				**$147.00**	

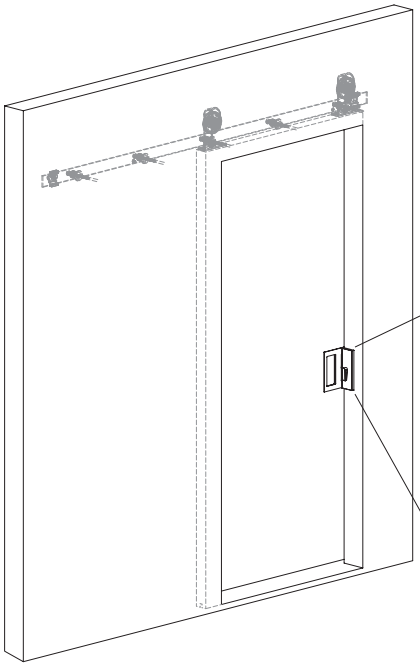
- **Handing Required For Leversets**
- Standard latch is for 2⅜" backset. Specify 2¾" backset if required.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.
- Complete set includes latch and strike plate.

Concealed Fastener (CF) Mechanism

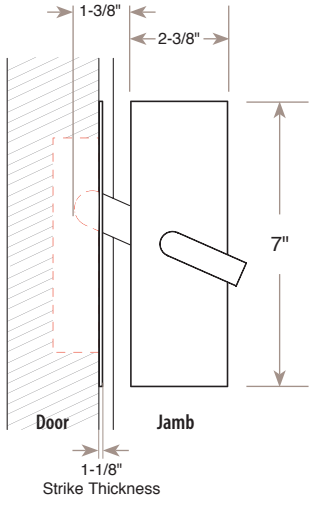
- Rosettes have no exposed screws.
- Handing not required, except for Knob by Lever and split finish products.
- Door thickness for CF Mechanism is 1⅜" to 2¼". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with a 28° Rotation latch.

To order: **(C) Product Code** + **Knob/Lever Style** + **Handing** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

BARN DOOR PRIVACY LOCKS







Mounts to interior side of the door & jamb

- Handing NOT Required
- 1 ⅜" Minimum for Door Thickness
- Solid Brass Material
- Includes Emergency Egress





PRIVACY LOCKS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Modern Rectangular Barn Door Privacy Lock with Strike	222201	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$96.00
Modern Rectangular Barn Door Privacy Lock and Flush Pull with Integrated Strike	222202		$158.00

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a $40 List Price upcharge per item.

BARN DOOR HARDWARE



Modern Rectangular Top Mount
Spoked Wheel
Flat Black

Classic Top Mount
Spoked Wheel
Stainless Steel

Modern Rectangular Face Mount
Solid Wheel
Stainless Steel

Classic Face Mount
Solid Wheel
Flat Black

BARN DOOR KIT CONTENTS

- Pair of hangers with wheels attached
- Hanger fasteners
- Track mounting hardware kit
  - Track Screws
  - Posts with 3 spacers
  - Anti-crush plastic spacers for 1/2" & 5/8" thick drywall
- Adjustable track stops
- Floor guide
- Length of track
- Anti-jump mechanism
- Soft open/close kit (Optional)



Track & Hanger Fasteners Flat Style

Track & Hanger Fasteners Classic Style



Available Lengths: 5', 6'6", 8', 10', 13', 16'

Optional: Soft Open/Close

BARN DOOR HARDWARE

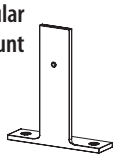
HOW TO ORDER

1 CHOOSE YOUR HANGER STYLE

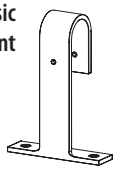
Modern Rectangular Face Mount



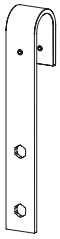
Modern Rectangular Top Mount



Classic Top Mount

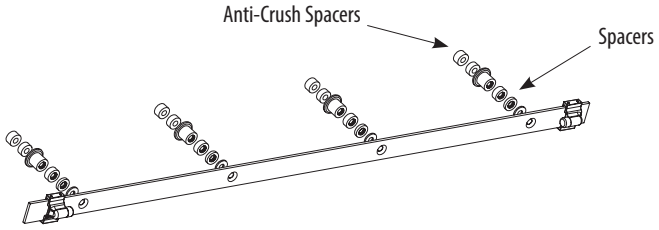


Classic Face Mount



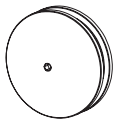
2 SELECT YOUR TRACK LENGTH

- 5 ft
- 6 ft 6 in
- 8 ft
- 10 ft
- 13 ft
- 16 ft

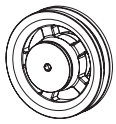


3 CHOOSE YOUR WHEEL STYLE

Solid



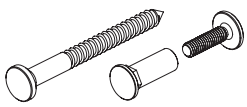
Spoked



Features Quiet Glide Nylon Insert

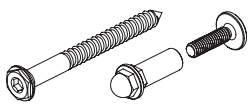
4 CHOOSE YOUR FASTENER STYLE

Flat



Track Hanger

Classic



Track Hanger

5 PICK YOUR FINISH

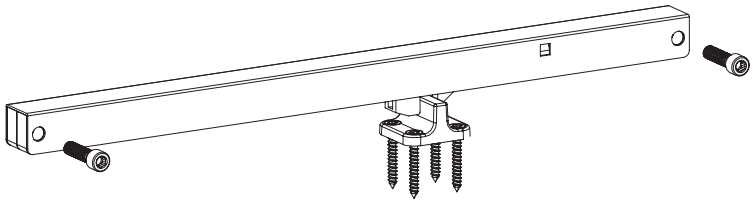


Flat Black (US19)



Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)

6 OPTIONAL SOFT OPEN/CLOSE

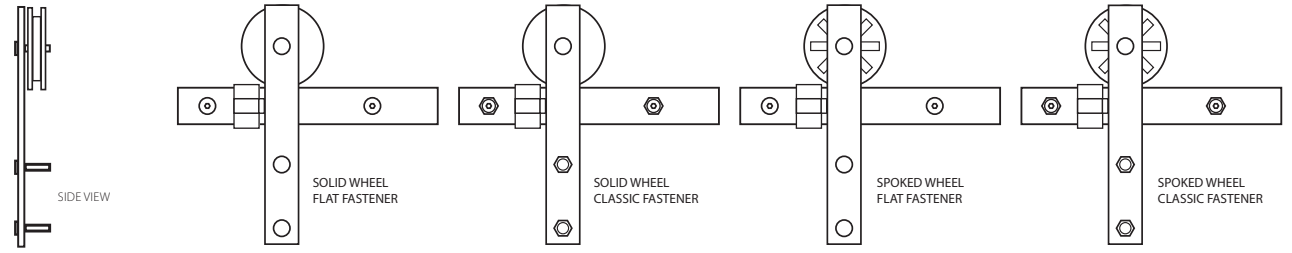


Product Code: **B110105 . SD . FT . US19** + Add Double Door (**DD**) to Comments

Product Code Hanger Style/Track Length + Wheel Style + Fastener Style + Finish

FLAT TRACK SLIDING BARN DOOR HARDWARE - STEEL

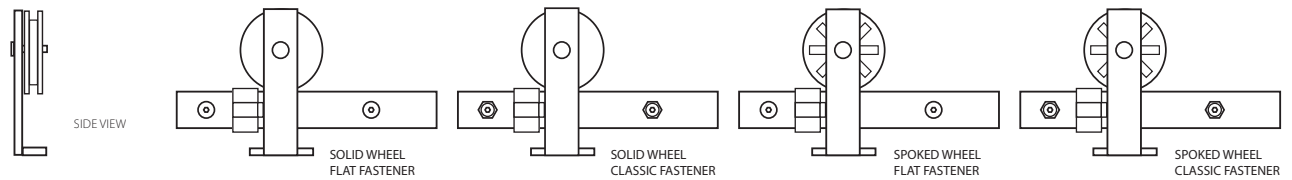
Modern Rectangular Face Mount Hanger



TRACK LENGTH	Product Code	Wheel Style	Fastener Style	Finish	Double Door Option	List Price
5'	B110105	**Solid** (SD)	**Flat** (FT)	Flat Black (US19)	For additional hanger kit, add product code **DD** and list price **$283.00**	**$542.00**
6'-6"	B110106		Hanger Track			**$582.00**
8'	B110108				**Kit Includes:** 1 Pair Hangers with Wheels, Stops, Fasteners, Anti-jump Mechanism & Floor Guide	**$622.00**
10'*	B110110	**Spoked** (SP)	**Classic** (CL)			**$825.00**
13'*	B110113		Hanger Track			**$898.00**
16'*	B110116					**$977.00**
SOFT OPEN/CLOSE KIT	BSC001	Must order 2 kits to have soft **open** and **close**.				**$57.00** (each)

* Uses 2 track lengths connected with a splice.

Modern Rectangular Top Mount Hanger

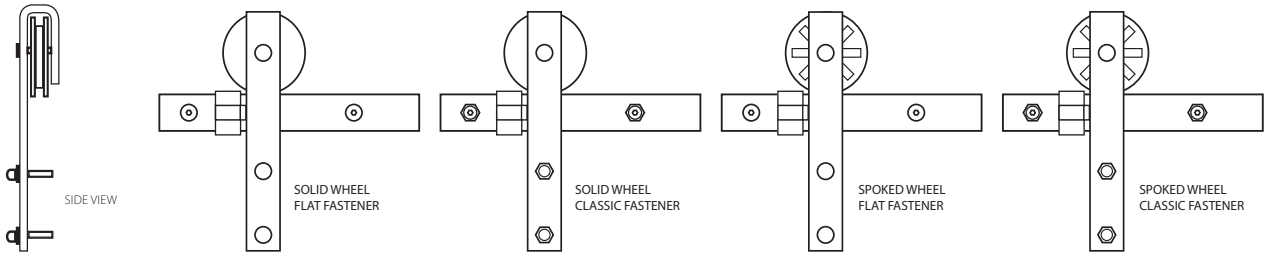


TRACK LENGTH	Product Code	Wheel Style	Fastener Style	Finish	Double Door Option	List Price
5'	B120105	**Solid** (SD)	**Flat** (FT)	Flat Black (US19)	For additional hanger kit, add product code **DD** and list price **$283.00**	**$542.00**
6'-6"	B120106		Track			**$582.00**
8'	B120108				**Kit Includes:** 1 Pair Hangers with Wheels, Stops, Fasteners, Anti-jump Mechanism & Floor Guide	**$622.00**
10'*	B120110	**Spoked** (SP)	**Classic** (CL)			**$825.00**
13'*	B120113		Track			**$898.00**
16'*	B120116					**$977.00**
SOFT OPEN/CLOSE KIT	BSC001	Must order 2 kits to have soft **open** and **close**.				**$57.00** (each)

* Uses 2 track lengths connected with a splice.

To order: **Product Code** + **Wheel Style** + **Fastener Style** + **Finish** + Add Double Door to Comments

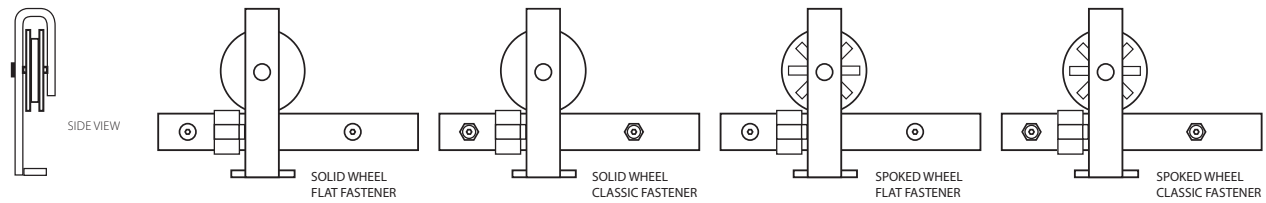
Classic Face Mount Hanger



TRACK LENGTH	Product Code	Wheel Style	Fastener Style	Finish	Double Door Option	List Price
5'	B110205	**Solid** (SD)	**Flat** (FT)	Flat Black (US19)	For additional hanger kit, add product code **DD** and list price **$283.00** **Kit Includes:** 1 Pair Hangers with Wheels, Stops, Fasteners, Anti-jump Mechanism & Floor Guide	**$542.00**
6'-6"	B110206					**$582.00**
8'	B110208					**$622.00**
10'*	B110210	**Spoked** (SP)	**Classic** (CL)			**$825.00**
13'*	B110213					**$898.00**
16'*	B110216					**$977.00**
SOFT OPEN/CLOSE KIT	BSC001	Must order 2 kits to have soft **open** and **close**.				**$57.00** (each)

* Uses 2 track lengths connected with a splice.

Classic Top Mount Hanger

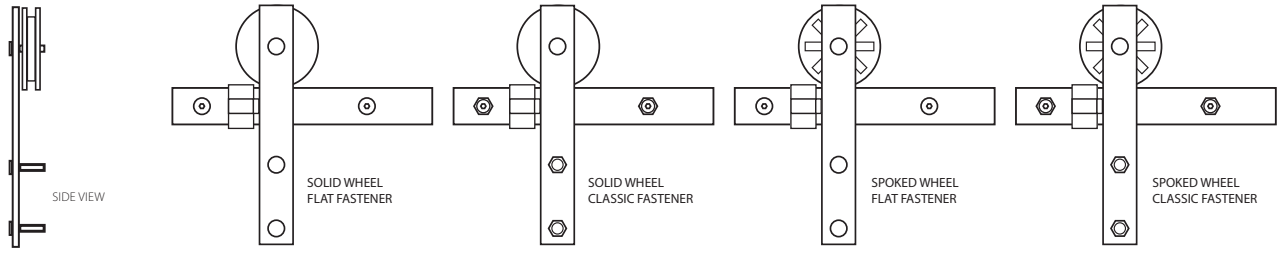


TRACK LENGTH	Product Code	Wheel Style	Fastener Style	Finish	Double Door Option	List Price
5'	B120205	**Solid** (SD)	**Flat** (FT)	Flat Black (US19)	For additional hanger kit, add product code **DD** and list price **$283.00** **Kit Includes:** 1 Pair Hangers with Wheels, Stops, Fasteners, Anti-jump Mechanism & Floor Guide	**$542.00**
6'-6"	B120206					**$582.00**
8'	B120208					**$622.00**
10'*	B120210	**Spoked** (SP)	**Classic** (CL)			**$825.00**
13'*	B120213					**$898.00**
16'*	B120216					**$977.00**
SOFT OPEN/CLOSE KIT	BSC001	Must order 2 kits to have soft **open** and **close**.				**$57.00** (each)

* Uses 2 track lengths connected with a splice.

FLAT TRACK SLIDING BARN DOOR HARDWARE - STAINLESS STEEL

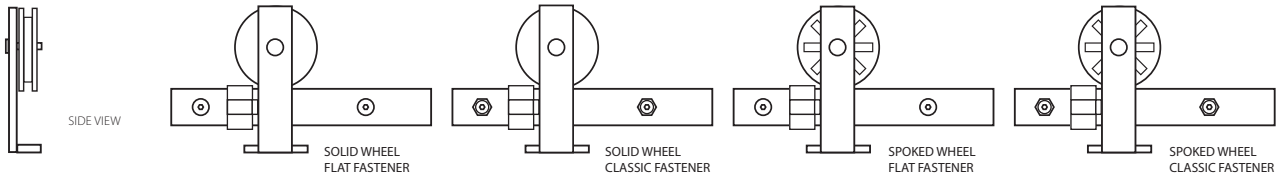
Modern Rectangular Face Mount Hanger



TRACK LENGTH	Product Code	Wheel Style	Fastener Style	Finish	Double Door Option	List Price
5'	B110105	**Solid** (SD)	**Flat** (FT)	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	For additional hanger kit, add product code **DD** and list price **$509.00** **Kit Includes:** 1 Pair Hangers with Wheels, Stops, Fasteners, Anti-jump Mechanism & Floor Guide	**$921.00**
6'-6"	B110106		*Hanger* *Track*			**$1,000.00**
8'	B110108					**$1,090.00**
10'*	B110110	**Spoked** (SP)	**Classic** (CL)			**$1,362.00**
13'*	B110113		*Hanger* *Track*			**$1,520.00**
16'*	B110116					**$1,706.00**
SOFT OPEN/CLOSE KIT	BSC001	Must order 2 kits to have soft **open** and **close**.				**$57.00** (each)

* Uses 2 track lengths connected with a splice.

Modern Rectangular Top Mount Hanger

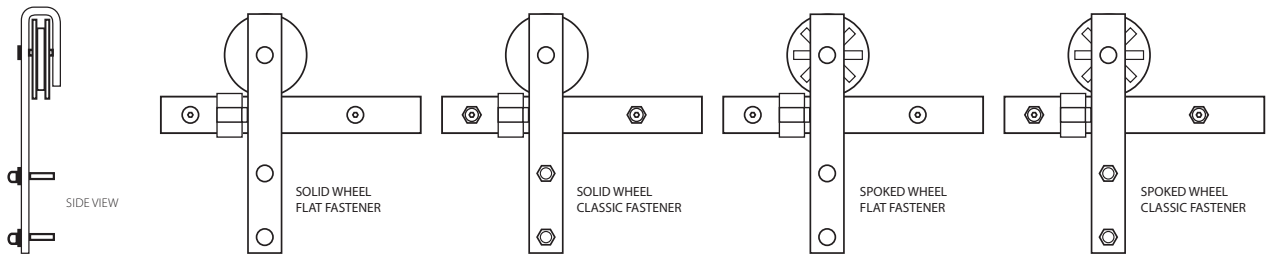


TRACK LENGTH	Product Code	Wheel Style	Fastener Style	Finish	Double Door Option	List Price
5'	B120105	**Solid** (SD)	**Flat** (FT)	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	For additional hanger kit, add product code **DD** and list price **$509.00** **Kit Includes:** 1 Pair Hangers with Wheels, Stops, Fasteners, Anti-jump Mechanism & Floor Guide	**$921.00**
6'-6"	B120106		*Track*			**$1,000.00**
8'	B120108					**$1,090.00**
10'*	B120110	**Spoked** (SP)	**Classic** (CL)			**$1,362.00**
13'*	B120113		*Track*			**$1,520.00**
16'*	B120116					**$1,706.00**
SOFT OPEN/CLOSE KIT	BSC001	Must order 2 kits to have soft **open** and **close**.				**$57.00** (each)

* Uses 2 track lengths connected with a splice.

To order: **Product Code** + **Wheel Style** + **Fastener Style** + **Finish** + Add Double Door to Comments

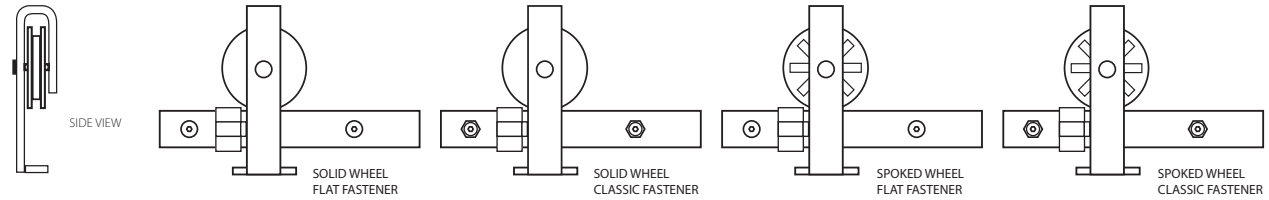
Classic Face Mount Hanger



TRACK LENGTH	Product Code	Wheel Style	Fastener Style	Finish	Double Door Option	List Price
5'	B110205	**Solid** (SD)	**Flat** (FT)	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	For additional hanger kit, add product code **DD** and list price **$509.00** **Kit Includes:** 1 Pair Hangers with Wheels, Stops, Fasteners, Anti-jump Mechanism & Floor Guide	**$921.00**
6'-6"	B110206		*Hanger* *Track*			**$1,000.00**
8'	B110208					**$1,090.00**
10'*	B110210	**Spoked** (SP)	**Classic** (CL)			**$1,362.00**
13'*	B110213		*Hanger* *Track*			**$1,520.00**
16'*	B110216					**$1,706.00**
SOFT OPEN/CLOSE KIT	BSC001	Must order 2 kits to have soft **open** and **close**.				**$57.00** (each)

* Uses 2 track lengths connected with a splice.

Classic Top Mount Hanger



TRACK LENGTH	Product Code	Wheel Style	Fastener Style	Finish	Double Door Option	List Price
5'	B120205	**Solid** (SD)	**Flat** (FT)	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	For additional hanger kit, add product code **DD** and list price **$509.00** **Kit Includes:** 1 Pair Hangers with Wheels, Stops, Fasteners, Anti-jump Mechanism & Floor Guide	**$921.00**
6'-6"	B120206		*Track*			**$1,000.00**
8'	B120208					**$1,090.00**
10'*	B120210	**Spoked** (SP)	**Classic** (CL)			**$1,362.00**
13'*	B120213		*Track*			**$1,520.00**
16'*	B120216					**$1,706.00**
SOFT OPEN/CLOSE KIT	BSC001	Must order 2 kits to have soft **open** and **close**.				**$57.00** (each)

* Uses 2 track lengths connected with a splice.

MOUNTING OPTIONS FOR APPLIANCE / DOOR PULLS

Standard Mounting

Thru-Bolt Mount with Decorative Caps



How To Order:

86442 US19
Product Code Finish

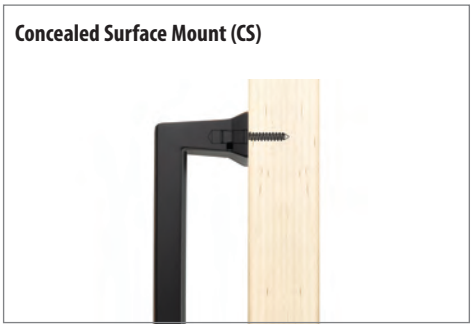
Appliance/Door pulls are drilled and tapped for ⅜"-16 thread to accommodate thread adapters. Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.

Supplied with:

- Two- Thread adapters for ¼ -20 thread
- Two- ¼-20 Flat head machine screws x 1" long
- Two- Thread adapters for #10-32 thread
- Two- #10-32 Flat head machine screws x 1" long
- Two- #10-32 Flat head machine screws x 2" long
- Two- Threaded Washers
- Two- Decorative Caps

Optional Mounting

Concealed Surface Mount (CS)



How To Order:

CS 86442 US19
Concealed Surface Mount Product Code Finish

Most appliance pulls and door pulls are available with Concealed Surface mounting. Fits minimum door thickness of 1¼".

Supplied with:

- One grip with ⅜" diameter hole in the stem
- Two- #10, 1" bevel head wood screws
- Two- 1-32 set screws

Optional Mounting

Back to Back Mount (BTB)



How To Order:

BTB 86442 US19
Back to Back Mount Product Code Finish

Most appliance pulls and door pulls are available with Back to Back mounting. Fits standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.

Supplied with:

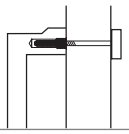
- One grip with #10-32 threads in the stem
- One mating grip with ⅜" diameter hole in the stem
- Two- ⅜" diameter bevel head screws with #10-32 shaft by 2½" long
- Two- #10-32 set screws

Jasper Appliance Pull | **Freestone Appliance Pull** | **Mod Hex Appliance Pull** | **Warwick Appliance Pull** | **Keaton Appliance Pull** | **Alexander Appliance Pull**



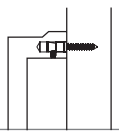
Standard Mounting

Thru-Bolt with Decorative Caps

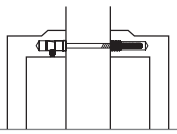


Optional Mounting

Concealed Surface
CS



Back to Back
BTB



How To Order:

CS or **BTB** 86442 US4

Concealed Surface or Back to Back Optional Mounting. Leave Blank for Standard Mounting.

Finish
Product Code

12" & 18" APPLIANCE PULLS		Optional Mounting	Product Code	Finish	List Price	Back To Back List Price
Jasper	12" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86693	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26)	**$151.00**	**$302.00**
	18" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86694		**$221.00**	**$442.00**
Freestone	12" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	87001		**$151.00**	**$302.00**
	18" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	87002		**$221.00**	**$442.00**
Mod Hex	12" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	87003		**$151.00**	**$302.00**
	18" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	87004		**$221.00**	**$442.00**
Warwick	12" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86711		**$151.00**	**$302.00**
	18" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86712		**$221.00**	**$442.00**
Keaton	12" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86721		**$156.00**	**$312.00**
	18" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86722		**$232.00**	**$464.00**
Alexander	12" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86442		**$151.00**	**$302.00**
	18" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86443		**$221.00**	**$442.00**

To order: **(Function) Product Code + Finish +** Add Door Thickness to Comments

APPLIANCE PULLS

Bauhaus Appliance Pull



Trail Appliance Pull



Trinity Appliance Pull

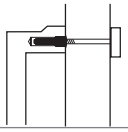


Bar Appliance Pull



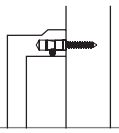
Standard Mounting

Thru-Bolt with Decorative Caps

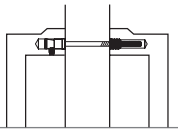


Optional Mounting

Concealed Surface
CS



Back to Back
BTB



How To Order:

CS or **BTB** 86345 US4

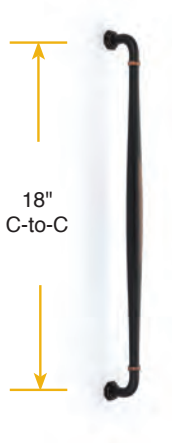
- CS or BTB: Concealed Surface or Back to Back Optional Mounting. Leave Blank for Standard Mounting.
- 86345: Product Code
- US4: Finish

12" & 18" APPLIANCE PULLS		Optional Mounting	Product Code	Finish	List Price	Back To Back List Price
Bauhaus	12" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86345	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$151.00**	**$302.00**
	18" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86346		**$221.00**	**$442.00**
Trail	12" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86440		**$151.00**	**$302.00**
	18" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86441		**$221.00**	**$442.00**
Trinity**	12" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86444		**$151.00**	**$302.00**
	18" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86445		**$221.00**	**$442.00**
Bar	12" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86351		**$151.00**	**$302.00**
	18" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86352		**$221.00**	**$442.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per Appliance pull and Back to Back pulls are available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per pair.
Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) **NOT available for Trinity Appliance pulls.

To order: **(Function) Product Code + Finish +** Add Door Thickness to Comments

Blythe Appliance Pull



Westwood Appliance Pull



Spindle Appliance Pull



Rustic Modern Rectangular Appliance Pull



Rail Sandcast Bronze Appliance Pull

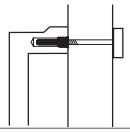


Fluted Lost Wax Cast Bronze Appliance Pull



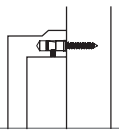
Standard Mounting

Thru-Bolt with Decorative Caps

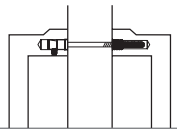


Optional Mounting

Concealed Surface **CS**



Back to Back **BTB**



How To Order:

CS or **BTB** 86910 US4

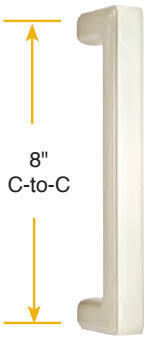
- CS or BTB: Concealed Surface or Back to Back Optional Mounting. Leave Blank for Standard Mounting.
- 86910: Product Code
- US4: Finish

12" & 18" APPLIANCE PULLS		Optional Mounting	Product Code	Finish	List Price	Back To Back List Price
Blythe	12" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86910	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26)	**$151.00**	**$302.00**
	18" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86911		**$221.00**	**$442.00**
Westwood	12" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86912		**$151.00**	**$302.00**
	18" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86913		**$221.00**	**$442.00**
Spindle	12" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86343	Polished Brass (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$151.00**	**$302.00**
	18" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86344		**$221.00**	**$442.00**
Rustic Modern Rectangular	12" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86674	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$165.00**	**$330.00**
	18" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86675		**$234.00**	**$468.00**
Rail Sandcast Bronze	12" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86349		**$165.00**	**$330.00**
	18" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86350		**$234.00**	**$468.00**
Fluted Lost Wax Cast Bronze	12" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86347	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$175.00**	**$350.00**
	18" Appliance Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86348		**$245.00**	**$490.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per Appliance pull and Back to Back pulls are available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per pair.

DOOR PULLS - SOLID BRASS & STAINLESS STEEL

Wilshire



Baden



Brisbane



Knoxville



Arts & Crafts



Ribbon & Reed

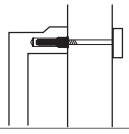


Baden Stainless Steel



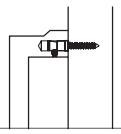
Standard Mounting

Thru-Bolt with Decorative Caps

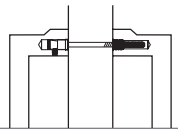


Optional Mounting

Concealed Surface **CS**



Back to Back **BTB**



How To Order:

CS or **BTB** 86078 US3

Concealed Surface or Back to Back Optional Mounting. Leave Blank for Standard Mounting.

Finish

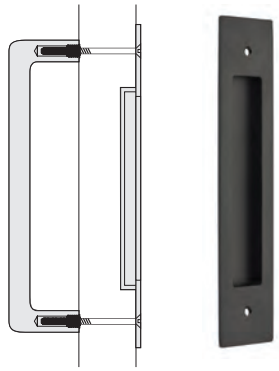
Product Code

BRASS & STAINLESS STEEL DOOR PULLS	Optional Mounting	Product Code	Finish	List Price	Back To Back List Price
Wilshire 8" Door Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86078	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$108.00**	**$216.00**
Knoxville 8" Door Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86077	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$108.00**	**$216.00**
Ribbon & Reed 8" Door Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86080		**$108.00**	**$216.00**
Arts & Crafts 8" Door Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86079	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$108.00**	**$216.00**
Baden 8" Door Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86184	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$108.00**	**$216.00**
Brisbane 8" Door Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86170		**$108.00**	**$216.00**
Baden Stainless Steel 8" Door Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	S86002	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	**$108.00**	**$216.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per Door/Appliance Pull and Back to Back pulls are available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per pair.

To order: **(Function) Product Code + Finish +** Add Door Thickness to Comments

Modern Rectangular Flush Pull for Door Pull (Opposite Side)



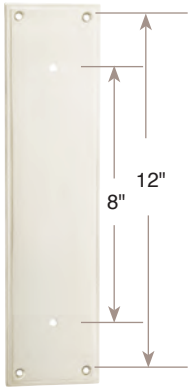
MODERN RECTANGULAR FLUSH PULLS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
2" x 10" Overall, For 8" C-to-C Door Pull	221710	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$50.00** *Flush Pull Only*
2" x 14" Overall, For 12" C-to-C Appliance Pull	221714		**$78.00** *Flush Pull Only*

- Flush pull and door pull must be ordered separately.
- Standard door thickness of 1⅜". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with matching screws.

Modern Push Plate



Modern Pull Plate (Plate Only) Drilled to accept 8" pull



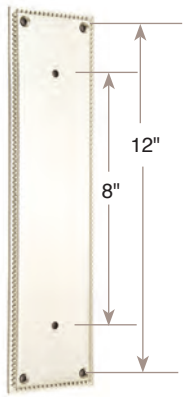
MODERN PUSH & PULL PLATES Supplied with 4 Wood Screws	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Modern Push Plate	86436	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$78.00** *Plate Only*
Modern Pull Plate	86437		**$78.00** *Plate Only*

- Pull plate and pull must be ordered separately.
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with matching screws.

Knoxville Push Plate



Knoxville Pull Plate (Plate Only) Drilled to accept 8" pull



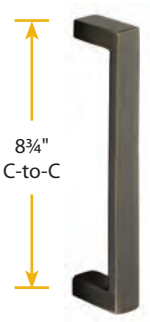
KNOXVILLE PUSH & PULL PLATES Supplied with 4 Wood Screws	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Knoxville Push Plate	86081	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$78.00** *Plate Only*
Knoxville Pull Plate	86082		**$78.00** *Plate Only*

- Pull plate and pull must be ordered separately.
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with matching screws.

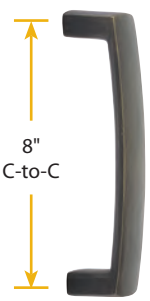
***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

DOOR PULLS - SANDCAST BRONZE

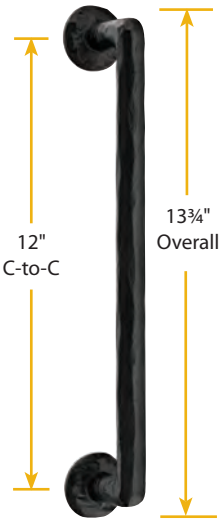
Rustic Modern Rectangular



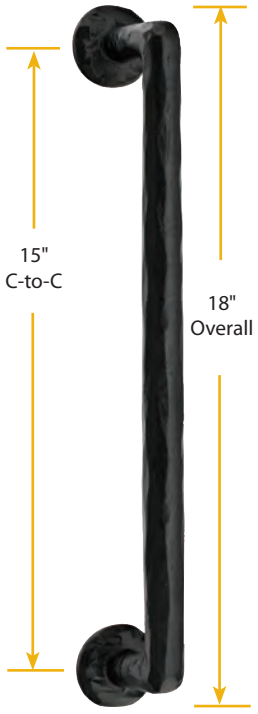
Rustic Modern Arched



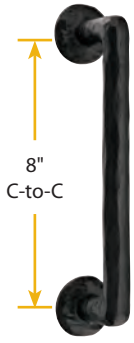
12" Rod



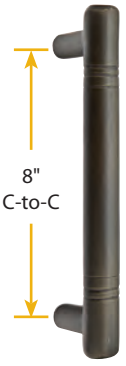
18" Rod
Supplied with #10 Wood Screws



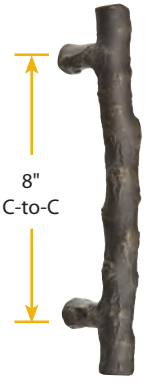
Rod



Nunez

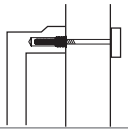


Twig



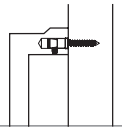
Standard Mounting

Thru-Bolt with Decorative Caps

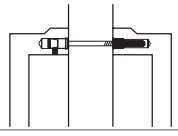


Optional Mounting

Concealed Surface
CS



Back to Back
BTB



How To Order:

CS or BTB — 86439 — FB

- CS or BTB: Concealed Surface or Back to Back Optional Mounting. Leave Blank for Standard Mounting.
- 86439: Product Code
- FB: Finish

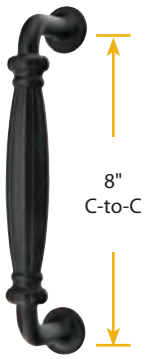
SANDCAST BRONZE DOOR PULLS	Optional Mounting	Product Code	Finish	List Price	Back To Back List Price
Rustic Modern Rectangular Bronze 8¾" Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86180	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$134.00**	**$268.00**
Rustic Modern Arched Bronze 8" Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86439		**$134.00**	**$268.00**
Nunez Bronze 8" Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86160		**$134.00**	**$268.00**
Twig Bronze 8" Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86090		**$134.00**	**$268.00**
Rod Bronze 8" Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86088		**$134.00**	**$268.00**
Rod Bronze 12" Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86068		**$163.00**	**$326.00**
Rod Bronze 18" Pull		86089		**$255.00**	

To order: **(Function) Product Code + Finish +** Add Door Thickness to Comments

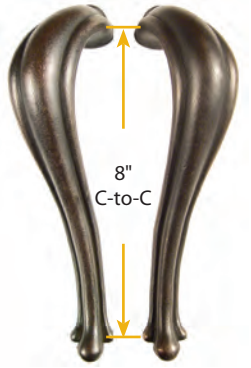
Twist



Palermo

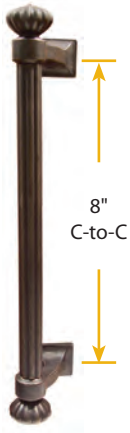


Art Nouveau
Supplied with 1⅛" Threaded Tube

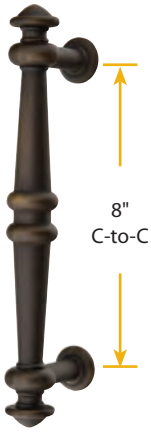


Left Hand Right Hand

Column

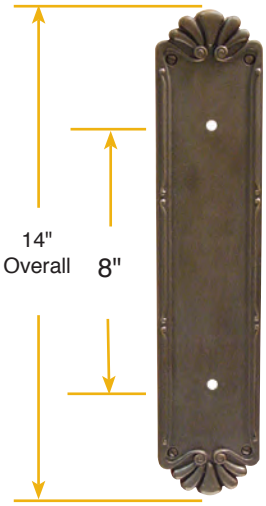


Recoleta



LOST WAX CAST BRONZE DOOR PULLS	Optional Mounting	Product Code	Finish	List Price	Back To Back List Price
Twist 8" Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86069	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$134.00**	**$268.00**
Column 8" Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86156		**$134.00**	**$268.00**
Palermo 8" Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86167		**$134.00**	**$268.00**
Recoleta 8" Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86168		**$134.00**	**$268.00**
Art Nouveau 8" Pull (Left Hand)		86144LH		**$134.00**	
Art Nouveau 8" Pull (Right Hand)		86144RH		**$134.00**	

Petal Pull Plate



Petal Push Plate
3" W x 12" H

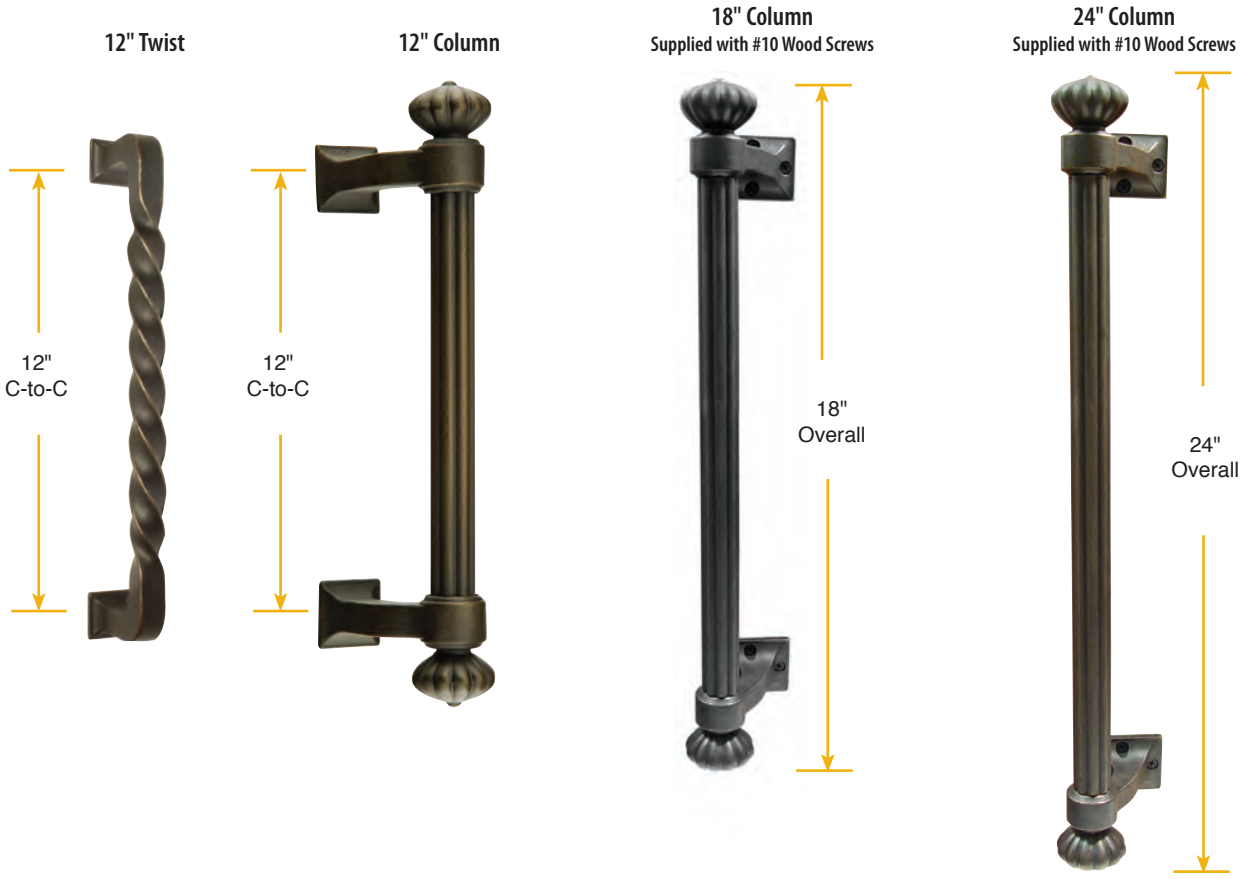


PETAL PUSH & PULL PLATES Supplied with 4 Wood Screws	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Petal Push Plate	86181	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$130.00** *Plate Only*
Petal Pull Plate	86182		**$130.00** *Plate Only*

- Pull plate and pull must be ordered separately.
- Standard door thickness of 1¾". Specify if thicker.
- Supplied with matching screws.

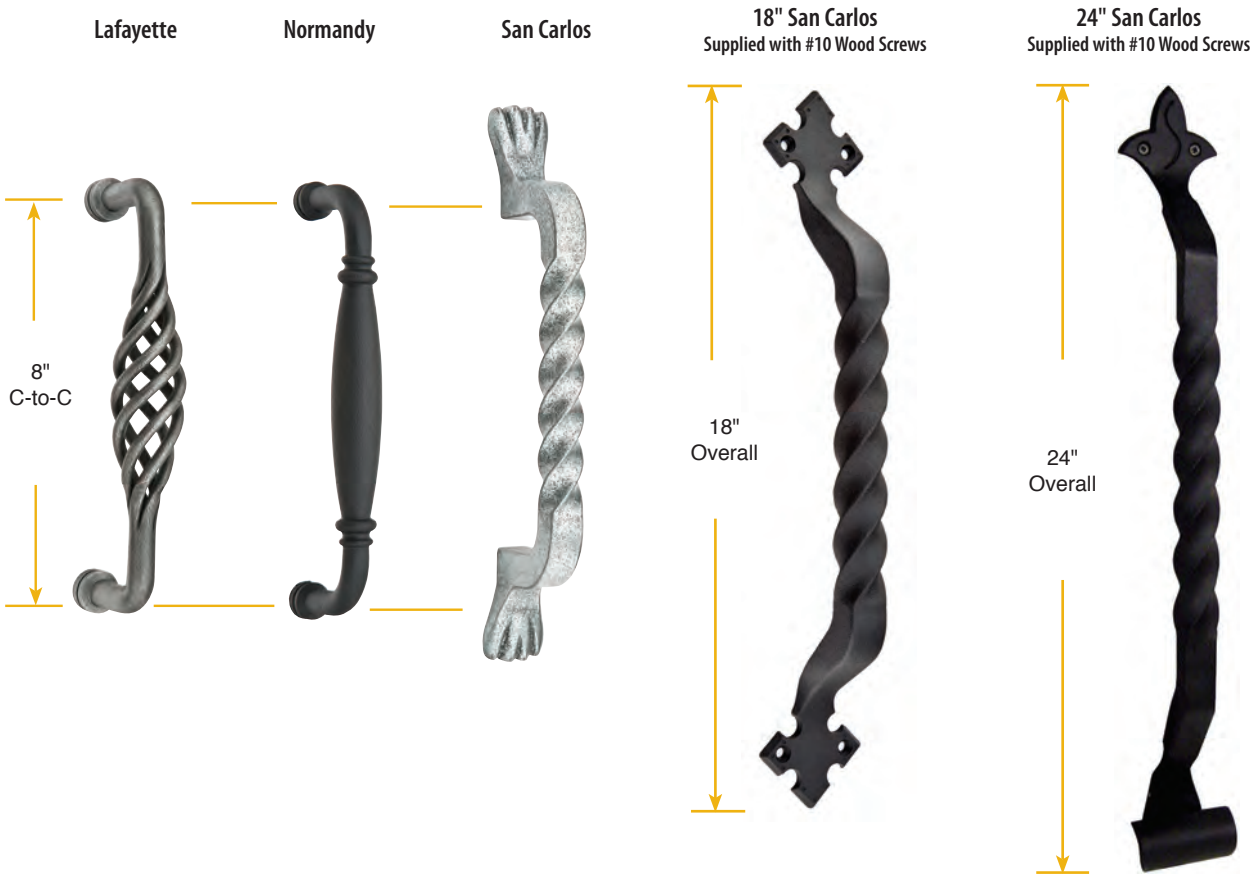
To order: **(Function) Product Code + Finish +** Add Door Thickness to Comments

DOOR PULLS - LOST WAX CAST BRONZE



LOST WAX CAST BRONZE DOOR PULLS	Optional Mounting	Product Code	Finish	List Price	Back To Back List Price
Twist 12" Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86169	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$163.00**	**$326.00**
Column 12" Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	86159		**$236.00**	**$472.00**
Column 18" Pull		86157		**$401.00**	
Column 24" Pull		86158		**$472.00**	

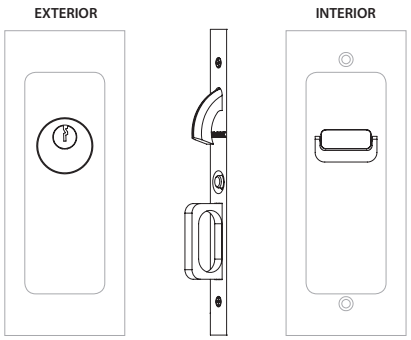
To order: **(Function) Product Code + Finish +** Add Door Thickness to Comments



WROUGHT STEEL DOOR PULLS	Optional Mounting	Product Code	Finish	List Price	Back To Back List Price
Lafayette 8" Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	76030	Flat Black Steel (FBS) Satin Steel (SWS)	**$104.00**	**$208.00**
Normandy 8" Pull	**CS** or **BTB**	76031		**$104.00**	**$208.00**
San Carlos 8" Pull		76028		**$104.00**	**$208.00**
San Carlos 18" Pull		76029		**$165.00**	
San Carlos 24" Pull		76041		**$212.00**	

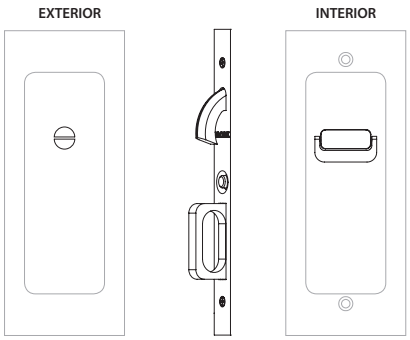
POCKET DOOR MORTISE LOCKS

Keyed
Pocket Door Mortise Lock



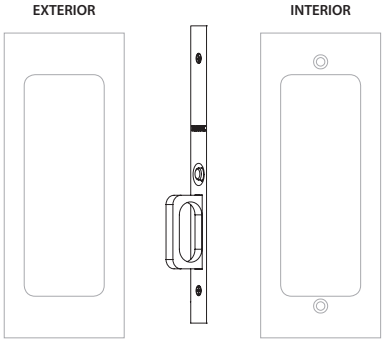
Supplied with:
- Mortise lock body includes cylinder and 2 keys
- Strike plate and finish matching screws

Privacy
Pocket Door Mortise Lock



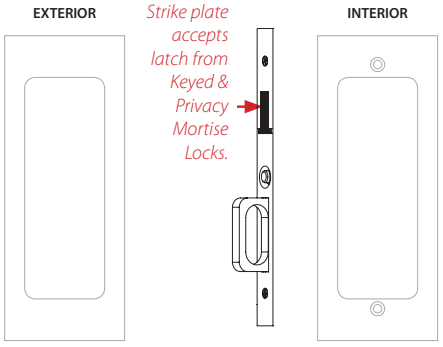
Supplied with:
- Mortise lock body
- Strike plate and finish matching screws

Passage
Pocket Door Mortise Lock



Supplied with:
- Mortise lock body
- Finish matching screws

Dummy
Pocket Door Mortise Lock



Supplied with:
- Dummy mortise lock body
- Finish matching screws

Square
2 ¾" x 2 ¾"



Round
2 ¾" Dia.



ROUND POCKET DOOR MORTISE LOCKS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Passage Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2174	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$212.00**
Privacy Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2175		**$212.00**
Dummy Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2176		**$212.00**
SQUARE POCKET DOOR MORTISE LOCKS	**Product Code**		**List Price**
Passage Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2184		**$212.00**
Privacy Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2185		**$212.00**
Dummy Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2186		**$212.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing NOT Required. Specify Exterior or Interior for Split Finish.**
- Minimum door thickness is 1⅜". Must specify door thickness for ALL functions.

To order: **Product Code** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments

Narrow Modern Rectangular
2" x 7 ¼"



Narrow Oval
2" x 7 ¼"



Modern Rectangular
2 ⅞" x 7 ¼"



Classic
2 ½" x 7 ½"



Rustic Modern Rectangular
2 ½" x 8 ½"



NARROW MODERN RECTANGULAR POCKET DOOR MORTISE LOCKS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Keyed Pocket Door Mortise Lock**	2153	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$241.00**
Passage Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2154		**$212.00**
Privacy Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2155		**$212.00**
Dummy Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2156		**$212.00**

NARROW OVAL POCKET DOOR MORTISE LOCKS	Product Code	List Price
Keyed Pocket Door Mortise Lock**	2163	**$241.00**
Passage Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2164	**$212.00**
Privacy Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2165	**$212.00**
Dummy Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2166	**$212.00**

MODERN RECTANGULAR POCKET DOOR MORTISE LOCKS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Keyed Pocket Door Mortise Lock**	2113	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$241.00**
Passage Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2114		**$212.00**
Privacy Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2115		**$212.00**
Dummy Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2116		**$212.00**

CLASSIC POCKET DOOR MORTISE LOCKS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Keyed Pocket Door Mortise Lock**	2103	Polished Brass (US3) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$241.00**
Passage Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2104		**$212.00**
Privacy Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2105		**$212.00**
Dummy Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2106		**$212.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

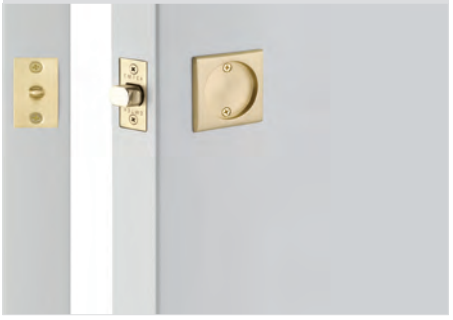
SANDCAST BRONZE RUSTIC MODERN RECTANGULAR POCKET DOOR MORTISE LOCKS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Keyed Pocket Door Mortise Lock**	2123	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$331.00**
Passage Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2124		**$289.00**
Privacy Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2125		**$289.00**
Dummy Pocket Door Mortise Lock	2126		**$289.00**

- **Handing NOT Required. Specify Exterior or Interior for Split Finish.**
- Minimum door thickness is 1⅜". Must specify door thickness for ALL functions.

** Emtek pocket door mortise locks can be keyed alike with each other, but may not be keyed alike with any other Emtek products.

POCKET DOOR TUBULAR LOCKS

Passage



- Passage strike with raised detail to retract edge pull
- Pop-out edge pull

Privacy



- Strike with dust box
- 2-in-1Tubular latch with pop-out edge pull

Dummy

Double Door Application



- Includes Edge Pull



Square Pocket Door Tubular Lock Passage Set, 2 ½" x 2 ½"



Round Pocket Door Tubular Lock Privacy Set, 2 ½" Dia.

SQUARE POCKET DOOR TUBULAR LOCKS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Passage *Supplied with Passage Strike Plate*	2134	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$50.00**
Privacy *Supplied with Privacy Strike Plate, Dust Box*	2135		**$77.00**
Dummy - Double Door Application *Supplied with Edge Pull*	2136		**$50.00**
ROUND POCKET DOOR TUBULAR LOCKS	**Product Code**		**List Price**
Passage *Supplied with Passage Strike Plate*	2144		**$50.00**
Privacy *Supplied with Privacy Strike Plate, Dust Box*	2145		**$77.00**
Dummy - Double Door Application *Supplied with Edge Pull*	2146		**$50.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

>> Fits door thickness 1⅜" to 1¾". Standard 2⅛" door prep. 2⅜" backset only.

Passage Function



Privacy Function



POCKET DOOR LOCKS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Passage **2 ⅜" x 3 ⅛"**	2101	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$31.00**
Privacy **2 ⅜" x 3 ⅛"**	2102		**$41.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per item.

>> Fits door thickness 1 ⅜" to 1 ¾". Supplied with finish matching screws.

To order: **Product Code** + **Finish** + Add Door Thickness to Comments





Square



Round



Rectangular

BRASS FLUSH PULLS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Modern Rectangular **1¾" x 4"**	220304	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$21.00**
Modern Rectangular **1¾" x 6"**	220306		**$31.00**
Modern Rectangular **2" x 7"**	220307		**$35.00**
Modern Rectangular **2" x 10"**	220310		**$50.00**
Modern Rectangular **2" x 14"**	220314		**$78.00**
Square **2½" x 2½"** *Fits standard 2⅛" door prep*	2213	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$17.00**
Round **2½" Dia.** *Fits standard 2⅛" door prep*	2211		**$17.00**
Rectangular **1¾" x 4"**	2201		**$17.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

Supplied with finish matching screws. Screws are **NOT** sold separately.

Narrow Oval



Modern Rectangular



Classic Rectangular



BRASS FLUSH PULLS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Narrow Oval **2" x 7¼"**	2212	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$37.00**
Modern Rectangular **2⅞" x 7¼"**	2215	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$37.00**
Classic Rectangular **2½" x 7½"**	2216	Polished Brass (US3) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$37.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

4"



6"



10"



8"



SANDCAST BRONZE FLUSH PULLS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Rustic Modern Rectangular **2" x 4"**	220404	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$26.00**
Rustic Modern Rectangular **2" x 6"**	220406		**$37.00**
Rustic Modern Rectangular **2 ¼" x 8"**	220408		**$47.00**
Rustic Modern Rectangular **2 ¼" x 10"**	220410		**$61.00**

Edge Pull



EDGE PULL	Product Code	Finish	List Price
¾" x 4"	2221	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$15.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

Supplied with finish matching screws. Screws are **NOT** sold separately.

Cabinet Latch



CABINET LATCH	Product Code	Finish	List Price
2" x 2¼"	2270	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$34.00**

Window Utility Pulls



WINDOW UTILITY PULLS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
4"	2244	Polished Brass (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$10.00**
6"	2246		**$28.00**

Roller Catch



Ball Catch



DOOR CATCH	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Roller Catch	8801	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$35.00**
Ball Catch	8802		**$19.00**

>> Supplied with strike plates and finish matching screws.

Casement Latch



CASEMENT LATCH	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Standard Size 1" x 1⅝"	8703	Polished Brass (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$21.00**
Large Size 1⅛" x 2⅛"	8713		**$33.00**

>> Supplied with 3 types of strike plates and finish matching screws.

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

Supplied with finish matching screws. Screws are **NOT** sold separately.

4" Dutch Door Bolt



DUTCH DOOR BOLT	Product Code	Finish	List Price
4"	8516	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$31.00**

>> Supplied with 2 types of strike plates and finish matching screws.



Lip Strike | Mortise Strike

Solid Brass Surface Bolts



SOLID BRASS SURFACE BOLTS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
6"	8511	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$54.00**
8"	8515		**$63.00**
12"	8512		**$71.00**
18"	8513		**$87.00**
24"	8514		**$104.00**

>> Supplied with 3 types of strike plates and finish matching screws.



Lip Strike | Mortise Strike | Angle Strike

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

Supplied with finish matching screws. Screws or strikes are **NOT** sold separately.

Keyed Patio Door Bolts



Non-Keyed Patio Door Bolts



PATIO DOOR BOLTS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Keyed	206011	Silver	$19.00
	206012	Bronze	$19.00
	206016	White	$19.00
	206017	Black	$19.00
Non-Keyed	206511	Silver	$15.00
	206512	Bronze	$15.00
	206516	White	$15.00

Concealed Screw Surface Bolts



CONCEALED SCREW SURFACE BOLTS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
4"	8527	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$15.00
6"	8528		$18.00
8"	8529		$21.00
12"	8530		$25.00

>> Supplied with 3 types of strike plates and finish matching screws.



Lip Strike



Mortise Strike



Angle Strike

Flush Bolts Square & Radius Corners



FLUSH BOLTS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
4" with Square Corners	8505	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$12.00
4" with ⅝" Radius Corners	8506		$12.00
6" with Square Corners	8501		$15.00
6" with ⅝" Radius Corners	8502		$15.00
12" with Square Corners	8503		$28.00
12" with ⅝" Radius Corners	8504		$28.00

*Unlacquered Brass (US3NL) finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

Supplied with finish matching screws. Screws or strikes are **NOT** sold separately.

5" Kickdown Door Holder



KICKDOWN DOOR HOLDER	Product Code	Finish	List Price
5"	2265	Polished Brass (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$26.00**

3" Magnetic Door Stop & Holder



MAGNETIC DOOR STOP & HOLDER	Product Code	Finish	List Price
3"	2256	Polished Brass (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$28.00**

Extendable Baseboard Door Bumper



EXTENDABLE BASEBOARD DOOR BUMPER	Product Code	Finish	List Price
3½" or 4½"	2233	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$19.00**

>> Includes 3", 1", and ½" base with 2" screws.

Door Stops 3" and 4"



DOOR STOPS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
3"	2232	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$12.00**
4"	2231		**$15.00**

Floor Door Bumper



FLOOR DOOR BUMPER	Product Code	Finish	List Price
1⅜" x 1¼"	2254	Polished Brass (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$12.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

Supplied with finish matching screws. Screws are **NOT** sold separately.

Half Dome
Door Stop



Goose Style
Door Stop



DOOR STOPS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Half Dome	2251	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$15.00**
Goose Style	2253		**$26.00**

Cylinder Floor Bumpers
1½" and 2"



CYLINDER FLOOR BUMPERS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
1½" Cylinder	2257	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$19.00**
2" Cylinder	2258		**$21.00**

Cylinder Floor Bumpers
with Dome Cap
1½" and 2"



CYLINDER FLOOR BUMPERS WITH DOME CAP	Product Code	Finish	List Price
1½" Cylinder Dome Cap	2259	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$19.00**
2" Cylinder Dome Cap	2260		**$21.00**

Wall Bumper
with #8 Rosette



Wall Bumper
with Square Rosette



Wall Bumper
with Regular Rosette



Wall Bumper
with #2 Rosette



WALL BUMPERS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Available for All Rosettes	2255	See Page 12-21 for available Rosette Styles and Finish options.	**$15.00**

Supplied with finish matching screws. Screws are **NOT** sold separately.

4" Bronze Door Knocker



BRONZE DOOR KNOCKER	Product Code	Finish	List Price
4" with Ring Pull	86060	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$61.00**

Urn Style



SOLID BRASS DOOR KNOCKER	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Urn	2620	Polished Brass (US3) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$47.00**

>> We recommend that US3 finish be selected for those who intend to have the door knocker engraved. Emtek does not offer engraving services at this time.

Solid Brass Mail Slot



SOLID BRASS MAIL SLOT	Product Code	Finish	List Price
3⅜" x 13⅛"	2280	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15)	**$93.00**

>> Complete set includes both interior and exterior trims. Supplied with wood screws. Not available in split finish.

Solid Brass Door Viewer



Front side Back side

SOLID BRASS DOOR VIEWER	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Hole Diameter **⅝" Dia.**	2610	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$19.00**

>> 200 Degree Viewing Angle. Fits door thickness from 1⅜" to 2". Not available in split finish.

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

Supplied with finish matching screws. Screws are **NOT** sold separately.

Solid Brass with Arch Style



Interior Exterior

Sandcast Bronze with Arch Style



Interior Exterior

SCREEN DOOR LOCKS - ARCH STYLE	Product Code	Handing	Finish	List Price
Solid Brass **1¼" x 6"**	2290	**LH/RH**	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$141.00**
Sandcast Bronze **1¼" x 6"**	2290	**LH/RH**	Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$141.00**

Solid Brass with Rectangular Style



Interior Exterior

Sandcast Bronze with Rectangular Style



Interior Exterior

SCREEN DOOR LOCKS - RECTANGULAR STYLE	Product Code	Handing	Finish	List Price
Solid Brass **1¼" x 6"**	2291	**LH/RH**	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$141.00**
Sandcast Bronze **1¼" x 6"**	2291	**LH/RH**	Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$141.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

- **Handing Required for Screen Door Locks.**
- Supplied with mortise lock body, strike plates and finish matching screws.
- ***NOT*** available knob by knob, lever by lever. ***NOT*** available in split finish.

Modern Brass Double Hook with Rosette



MODERN BRASS DOUBLE HOOK WITH ROSETTE	Product Code	Finish	List Price
See Page 8-9 for Brass Rosette Options.	2809	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$45.00**

Transitional Brass Single Hook with Rosette



TRANSITIONAL BRASS SINGLE HOOK WITH ROSETTE	Product Code	Finish	List Price
See Page 8-9 for Brass Rosette Options.	2909	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$37.00**

Traditional Brass Double Hook with Rosette



TRADITIONAL BRASS DOUBLE HOOK WITH ROSETTE	Product Code	Finish	List Price
See Page 8-9 for Brass Rosette Options.	2609	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$33.00**

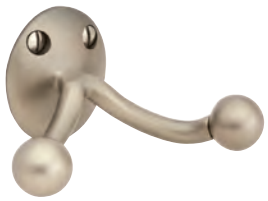
Traditional Brass Single Hook with Rosette



TRADITIONAL BRASS SINGLE HOOK WITH ROSETTE	Product Code	Finish	List Price
See Page 8-9 for Brass Rosette Options.	2608	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$31.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

Solid Brass Double Hook



SOLID BRASS DOUBLE HOOK	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Base Height: 1¾" **Projection: 2⅛"**	2607	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$19.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

Solid Brass Robe Hook



SOLID BRASS ROBE HOOK	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Base Height: 1¾" **Projection: 2⅝"**	2606	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$19.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

Sandcast Bronze 3 Hooks with Rectangular Plate



SANDCAST BRONZE 3 HOOKS WITH RECTANGULAR PLATE	Product Code	Finish	List Price
9½" x 2" **Projection: 2½"**	2307	Flat Black (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$73.00**

Sandcast Bronze Double Hook



SANDCAST BRONZE DOUBLE HOOK	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Base Height: 1¾" **Projection: 2"**	2306	Flat Black (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$24.00**

Sandcast Bronze Robe Hook



SANDCAST BRONZE ROBE HOOK	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Base Height: 1½" **Projection: 2½"**	86106	Flat Black (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$24.00**

Sandcast Bronze Single Hook



SANDCAST BRONZE SINGLE HOOK	Product Code	Finish	List Price
See Page 10 for Sandcast Bronze Rosette Options.	2308	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$33.00**

Tuscany Bronze Double Hook



TUSCANY BRONZE DOUBLE HOOK	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Base Height: 1¾" **Projection: 2¼"**	2707	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$35.00**

Tuscany Bronze Single Hook



TUSCANY BRONZE SINGLE HOOK	Product Code	Finish	List Price
See Page 10 for Lost Wax Bronze Rosette Options.	2706	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	**$33.00**

Wrought Steel Robe Hook



WROUGHT STEEL ROBE HOOK	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Base Height: 1½" **Projection: 3"**	25050	Flat Black Steel (FBS) Satin Steel (SWS)	**$10.00**

Stainless Steel Single Hook



STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE HOOK	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Projection: 2⅝"	S71001	Brushed Stainless Steel	**$35.00**

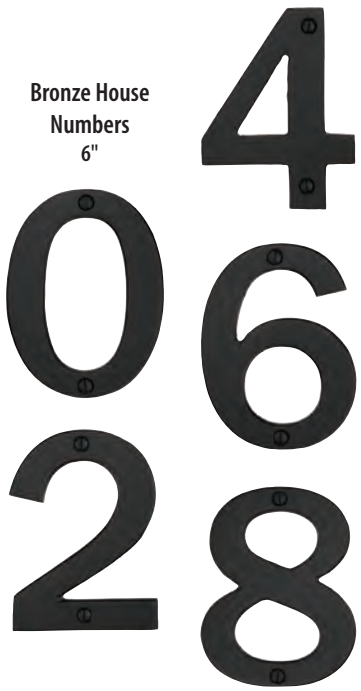
Brass House Numbers
5½"



5½" BRASS HOUSE NUMBERS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
House Number Digit '0'	2820	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$17.00**
House Number Digit '1'	2821		**$17.00**
House Number Digit '2'	2822		**$17.00**
House Number Digit '3'	2823		**$17.00**
House Number Digit '4'	2824		**$17.00**
House Number Digit '5'	2825		**$17.00**
House Number Digit '6'	2826		**$17.00**
House Number Digit '7'	2827		**$17.00**
House Number Digit '8'	2828		**$17.00**
House Number Digit '9'	2829		**$17.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

Bronze House Numbers
6"



6" BRONZE HOUSE NUMBERS	Product Code	Finish	List Price
House Number Digit '0'	2820	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$24.00**
House Number Digit '1'	2821		**$24.00**
House Number Digit '2'	2822		**$24.00**
House Number Digit '3'	2823		**$24.00**
House Number Digit '4'	2824		**$24.00**
House Number Digit '5'	2825		**$24.00**
House Number Digit '6'	2826		**$24.00**
House Number Digit '7'	2827		**$24.00**
House Number Digit '8'	2828		**$24.00**
House Number Digit '9'	2829		**$24.00**

Supplied with finish matching screws Screws are **NOT** sold separately.

Regular



Rectangular



Rope



Ribbon & Reed



Arts & Crafts



Modern



Square



Disk



Urban Modern



Oval



#8



Lancaster



Quincy



Wilshire



Hammered



Neos



Modern Rectangular



BRASS DOORBELL WITH PLATE & BUTTON	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Doorbell Button with Regular Rosette	2400	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with Oval Rosette	2402		**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with Rectangular Rosette	2403		**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with #8 Rosette	2408		**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with Quincy Rosette	2409		**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with Wilshire Rosette	2404		**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with Rope Rosette	2401	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with Lancaster Rosette	2406		**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with Ribbon & Reed Rosette	2407		**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with Arts & Crafts Rosette	2451	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with Hammered Rosette	2452		**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with Modern Rosette	2457	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with Disk Rosette	2458		**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with Square Rosette	2459		**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with Neos Rosette	2460		**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with Modern Rectangular Rosette	2463		**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with Urban Modern Rosette	2465		**$37.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

Supplied with matching screws & lighted button. Screws are **NOT** sold separately.

Small #1
1 ¼" x 2 ¾"



Small Rectangular
1 ¼" x 2 ¾"



SMALL DOORBELL WITH PLATE & BUTTON	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Doorbell Button with Small #1 Rosette	2461	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with Small Rectangular Rosette	2464		**$37.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

STRETTO Solid Brass
1½" x 5"



STRETTO Solid Brass
1½" x 11"



STRETTO BRASS DOORBELL WITH PLATE & BUTTON	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Doorbell Button with 1½" x 5" Rosette STRETTO Plate	2440	Satin Brass (US4) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel - Lifetime (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$37.00**
Doorbell Button with 1½" x 11" Rosette STRETTO Plate	2441		**$37.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

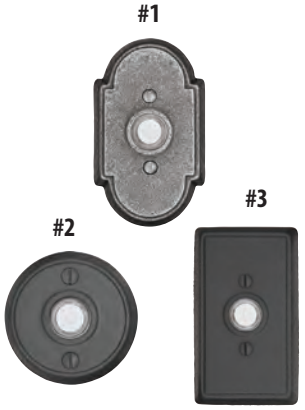
Supplied with matching screws & lighted button. Screws are **NOT** sold separately.



SANDCAST BRONZE DOORBELL WITH PLATE & BUTTON	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Doorbell Button with #1 Rosette	2421	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	$41.00
Doorbell Button with #2 Rosette	2422		$41.00
Doorbell Button with #3 Rosette	2423		$41.00
Doorbell Button with #4 Rosette	2424		$41.00
Doorbell Button with #6 Rosette	2425		$41.00



TUSCANY BRONZE DOORBELL WITH PLATE & BUTTON	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Doorbell Button with #11 Rosette	2411	Flat Black Bronze (FB) Medium Bronze (MB)	$41.00
Doorbell Button with #12 Rosette	2412		$41.00
Doorbell Button with #14 Rosette	2414		$41.00
Doorbell Button with #15 Rosette	2415		$41.00



WROUGHT STEEL DOORBELL WITH PLATE & BUTTON	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Doorbell Button with #1 Rosette	2431	Flat Black Steel (FBS) Satin Steel (SWS)	$37.00
Doorbell Button with #2 Rosette	2432		$37.00
Doorbell Button with #3 Rosette	2433		$37.00

Supplied with matching screws & lighted button. Screws are **NOT** sold separately.

3 ½" x 3 ½"
Square Barrel



4 ½" x 4 ½"
Square Barrel



4" x 4"
Square Barrel



SQUARE BARREL HEAVY DUTY HINGES - SOLID BRASS Thickness: 0.180"	Product Code	Finish	List Price (Per Pair) Broken Case	List Price (Per Pair) 1 or More Cases	Hinges Per Case
3 ½" x 3 ½"	96513	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$61.00**	**$57.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4"	96514		**$69.00**	**$63.00**	**24** (Pair)
4 ½" x 4 ½"	96515		**$76.00**	**$71.00**	**24** (Pair)

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per pair.

>> Decorative Tips are NOT available for Square Barrel Heavy Duty Hinges. See page 199 for Hinge Screw Pack Options.

Hinges are available in ½ pair (1 hinge) for 50% of the list price. Please use quantity (.5) when ordering.
All hinges supplied with screws. Non-Removable Pin (NRP) is available for additional $5.00 Per pair (NET price).

SOLID BRASS HINGES - RESIDENTIAL DUTY, PLAIN BEARING

4″ x 4″ Residential Duty
¼″ Radius Corners



3 ½″ x 3 ½″ Residential Duty
¼″ Radius Corners



3 ½″ x 3 ½″ Residential Duty
⅝″ Radius Corners



RESIDENTIAL DUTY HINGES - SOLID BRASS Plain Bearing, Thickness: 0.096″ - 0.098″	Product Code	Finish	List Price (Per Pair) Broken Case	List Price (Per Pair) 1 or More Cases	Hinges Per Case
3 ½″ x 3 ½″ with Square Corners	96113	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$37.00**	**$33.00**	**24** (Pair)
4″ x 4″ with Square Corners	96114		**$43.00**	**$37.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½″ x 3 ½″ with ¼″ Radius Corners	96123		**$37.00**	**$33.00**	**24** (Pair)
4″ x 4″ with ¼″ Radius Corners	96124		**$43.00**	**$37.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½″ x 3 ½″ with ⅝″ Radius Corners	96133		**$37.00**	**$33.00**	**24** (Pair)
4″ x 4″ with ⅝″ Radius Corners	96134		**$43.00**	**$37.00**	**24** (Pair)

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per pair.

>> See page 189-190 for Decorative Tip Sets for Solid Brass Hinges and page 199 for Hinge Screw Pack Options.

Hinges are available in ½ pair (1 hinge) for 50% of the list price. Please use quantity (.5) when ordering.
All hinges supplied with screws. Non-Removable Pin (NRP) is available for additional $5.00 Per pair (NET price).

4 ½" x 4 ½" Heavy Duty Square Corners



3 ½" x 3 ½" Heavy Duty ¼" Radius Corners



4" x 4" Heavy Duty ⅝" Radius Corners



HEAVY DUTY HINGES - SOLID BRASS Plain Bearing, Thickness: 0.130" - 0.132"	Product Code	Finish	List Price (Per Pair) Broken Case	List Price (Per Pair) 1 or More Cases	Hinges Per Case
3 ½" x 3 ½" with Square Corners	96213	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$45.00**	**$41.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with Square Corners	96214		**$52.00**	**$47.00**	**24** (Pair)
4 ½" x 4 ½" with Square Corners	96215		**$59.00**	**$54.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½" x 3 ½" with ¼" Radius Corners	96223		**$45.00**	**$41.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with ¼" Radius Corners	96224		**$52.00**	**$47.00**	**24** (Pair)
4 ½" x 4 ½" with ¼" Radius Corners	96225		**$59.00**	**$54.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½" x 3 ½" with ⅝" Radius Corners	96233		**$45.00**	**$41.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with ⅝" Radius Corners	96234		**$52.00**	**$47.00**	**24** (Pair)

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per pair.

>> See page 189-190 for Decorative Tip Sets for Solid Brass Hinges and page 199 for Hinge Screw Pack Options.

Hinges are available in ½ pair (1 hinge) for 50% of the list price. Please use quantity (.5) when ordering.
All hinges supplied with screws. Non-Removable Pin (NRP) is available for additional $5.00 Per pair (NET price).

SOLID BRASS HINGES - HEAVY DUTY, BALL BEARING

3 ½" x 3 ½" Heavy Duty Square Corners



4 ½" x 4 ½" Heavy Duty ¼" Radius Corners



HEAVY DUTY HINGES - SOLID BRASS Ball Bearing, Thickness: 0.122" - 0.134"	Product Code	Finish	List Price (Per Pair) Broken Case	List Price (Per Pair) 1 or More Cases	Hinges Per Case
3 ½" x 3 ½" with Square Corners	96413	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$52.00**	**$47.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with Square Corners	96414		**$59.00**	**$54.00**	**24** (Pair)
4 ½" x 4 ½" with Square Corners	96415		**$67.00**	**$61.00**	**24** (Pair)
5" x 5" with Square Corners	96416		**$73.00**	**$69.00**	**24** (Pair)
4 ½" x 4 ½" with ¼" Radius Corners	96425		**$67.00**	**$61.00**	**24** (Pair)

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$40 List Price** upcharge per pair.

>> **See page 189-190 for Decorative Tip Sets for Solid Brass Hinges and page 199 for Hinge Screw Pack Options.**

Hinges are available in ½ pair (1 hinge) for 50% of the list price. Please use quantity (.5) when ordering.
All hinges supplied with screws. Non-Removable Pin (NRP) is available for additional $5.00 Per pair (NET price).

Ball Tip
for 3 ½" Hinges



Ball Tip
for 4 ½" Hinges



BALL TIP SETS 4 tips per set	Product Code	Finish	List Price
for 3 ½" x 3 ½" Residential Duty Hinges	97203	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$17.00**
for 4" x 4" Residential Duty Hinges	97204		**$17.00**
for 3 ½" x 3 ½" Heavy Duty Plain or Ball Bearing Hinges	97303		**$17.00**
for 4" x 4" Heavy Duty Plain or Ball Bearing Hinges	97304		**$17.00**
for 4 ½" x 4 ½" or 5" x 5" Heavy Duty Plain or Ball Bearing Hinges	97305		**$17.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per set.

Steeple Tip
for 3 ½" Hinges



Steeple Tip
for 4" Hinges



STEEPLE TIP SETS 4 tips per set	Product Code	Finish	List Price
for 3 ½" x 3 ½" Residential Duty Hinges	97213	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$17.00**
for 4" x 4" Residential Duty Hinges	97214		**$17.00**
for 3 ½" x 3 ½" Heavy Duty Plain or Ball Bearing Hinges	97313		**$17.00**
for 4" x 4" Heavy Duty Plain or Ball Bearing Hinges	97314		**$17.00**
for 4 ½" x 4 ½" or 5" x 5" Heavy Duty Plain or Ball Bearing Hinges	97315		**$17.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per set.

Tip sets are available in ½ pair (2 tips) for 50% of the list price. Please use quantity (.5) When ordering.

DECORATIVE TIPS FOR SOLID BRASS HINGES

Button Tip
for 3 ½" Hinges



Button Tip
for 4" Hinges



BUTTON TIP SETS 4 tips per set	Product Code	Finish	List Price
for 3 ½" x 3 ½" Residential Duty Hinges	97223	Polished Brass - Lifetime (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$17.00**
for 4" x 4" Residential Duty Hinges	97224		**$17.00**
for 3 ½" x 3 ½" Heavy Duty Plain or Ball Bearing Hinges	97323		**$17.00**
for 4" x 4" Heavy Duty Plain or Ball Bearing Hinges	97324		**$17.00**
for 4 ½" x 4 ½" or 5" x 5" Heavy Duty Plain or Ball Bearing Hinges	97325		**$17.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per set.

Extended
Button Tip



EXTENDED BUTTON TIP	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Used with Hinge Pivot Stop on Solid Brass Hinge.	2242	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$5.00 ea**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

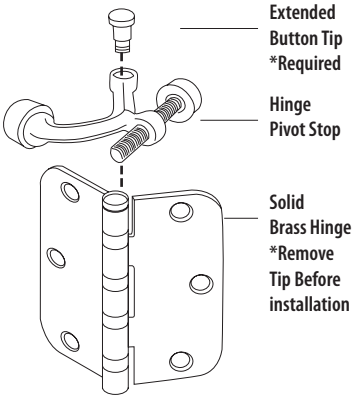
Hinges
Pivot Stop



HINGES PIVOT STOP		
Product Code	Finish	List Price
2241	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB) **Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)***	**$9.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

Hinge Pivot with
Solid Brass Hinge



>> Required Extended Button Tip when used with Solid Brass Hinges. Not compatible with Steel Residential Duty Hinges.

Tip sets are available in ½ pair (2 tips) for 50% of the list price. Please use quantity (.5) When ordering.

4″ x 4″ Residential Duty
Square Corners



3 ½″ x 3 ½″ Residential Duty
¼″ Radius Corners



4″ x 4″ Residential Duty
⅝″ Radius Corners



RESIDENTIAL DUTY HINGES - STEEL Plain Bearing, Thickness: 0.084″ - 0.090″	Product Code	Finish	List Price (Per Pair) Broken Case	List Price (Per Pair) 1 or More Cases	Hinges Per Case
3 ½″ x 3 ½″ with Square Corners*	91013	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$11.00**	**$10.00**	**24** (Pair)
4″ x 4″ with Square Corners**	91014		**$14.00**	**$11.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½″ x 3 ½″ with ¼″ Radius Corners*	91023		**$11.00**	**$10.00**	**24** (Pair)
4″ x 4″ with ¼″ Radius Corners**	91024		**$14.00**	**$11.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½″ x 3 ½″ with ⅝″ Radius Corners*	91033		**$11.00**	**$10.00**	**24** (Pair)
4″ x 4″ with ⅝″ Radius Corners**	91034		**$14.00**	**$11.00**	**24** (Pair)

*** 3½″ x 3½″ Hinges have 6 screwholes per hinge in an "Arc" pattern. ** 4″ x 4″ Hinges have 8 screwholes per hinge in a "Zig-Zag" pattern.**

>> Decorative Tips are NOT available for Residential Duty, Plain Bearing Steel Hinges. See page 199 for Hinge Screw Pack Options.

Hinges are available in ½ pair (1 hinge) for 50% of the list price. Please use quantity (.5) when ordering.
All hinges supplied with screws. Non-Removable Pin (NRP) is available for additional $5.00 Per pair (NET price).

STEEL HINGES - HEAVY DUTY, PLAIN BEARING

4 ½" x 4 ½" Heavy Duty Square Corners



4" x 4" Heavy Duty ¼" Radius Corners



3 ½" x 3 ½" Heavy Duty ⅝" Radius Corners



HEAVY DUTY HINGES - STEEL Plain Bearing, Thickness: 0.118" - 0.126"	Product Code	Finish	List Price (Per Pair) Broken Case	List Price (Per Pair) 1 or More Cases	Hinges Per Case
3 ½" x 3 ½" with Square Corners	92013	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$17.00**	**$15.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with Square Corners	92014		**$19.00**	**$17.00**	**24** (Pair)
4 ½" x 4 ½" with Square Corners	92015		**$21.00**	**$19.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½" x 3 ½" with ¼" Radius Corners	92023		**$17.00**	**$15.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with ¼" Radius Corners	92024		**$19.00**	**$17.00**	**24** (Pair)
4 ½" x 4 ½" with ¼" Radius Corners	92025		**$21.00**	**$19.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½" x 3 ½" with ⅝" Radius Corners	92033		**$17.00**	**$15.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with ⅝" Radius Corners	92034		**$19.00**	**$17.00**	**24** (Pair)

>> See page 194 for Decorative Tip Sets for Steel Hinges and page 199 for Hinge Screw Pack Options.

Hinges are available in ½ pair (1 hinge) for 50% of the list price. Please use quantity (.5) when ordering.
All hinges supplied with screws. Non-Removable Pin (NRP) is available for additional $5.00 Per pair (NET price).

3 ½" x 3 ½" Heavy Duty Square Corners



3 ½" x 3 ½" Heavy Duty ¼" Radius Corners



4" x 4" Heavy Duty ⅝" Radius Corners



HEAVY DUTY HINGES - STEEL Ball Bearing, Thickness: 0.118" - 0.126"	Product Code	Finish	List Price (Per Pair) Broken Case	List Price (Per Pair) 1 or More Cases	Hinges Per Case
3 ½" x 3 ½" with Square Corners	94013	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$26.00**	**$24.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with Square Corners	94014		**$28.00**	**$26.00**	**24** (Pair)
4 ½" x 4 ½" with Square Corners	94015		**$31.00**	**$28.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½" x 3 ½" with ¼" Radius Corners	94023		**$26.00**	**$24.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with ¼" Radius Corners	94024		**$28.00**	**$26.00**	**24** (Pair)
4 ½" x 4 ½" with ¼" Radius Corners	94025		**$31.00**	**$28.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½" x 3 ½" with ⅝" Radius Corners	94033		**$26.00**	**$24.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with ⅝" Radius Corners	94034		**$28.00**	**$26.00**	**24** (Pair)

>> **See page 194 for Decorative Tip Sets for Steel Hinges and page 199 for Hinge Screw Pack Options.**

Hinges are available in ½ pair (1 hinge) for 50% of the list price. Please use quantity (.5) when ordering.
All hinges supplied with screws. Non-Removable Pin (NRP) is available for additional $5.00 Per pair (NET price).

DECORATIVE TIPS FOR STEEL HINGES

Ball Tip



BALL TIP SETS 2 pins and 4 tips per set	Product Code	Finish	List Price
3 ½"	94103	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$15.00**
4"	94104		**$15.00**
4 ½"	94105		**$15.00**

>> Tip sets cannot be used with Hinge Pivot Stop. Not compatible with Residential Duty Hinges.

Steeple Tip

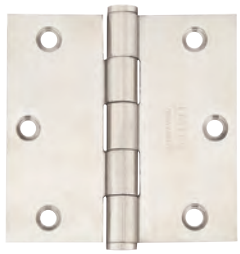


STEEPLE TIP SETS 2 pins and 4 tips per set	Product Code	Finish	List Price
3 ½"	94113	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$15.00**
4"	94114		**$15.00**
4 ½"	94115		**$15.00**

>> Tip sets cannot be used with Hinge Pivot Stop. Not compatible with Residential Duty Hinges.

Tip Sets are available in ½ Pair (1 pin and 2 tips) for 50% of the List Price. Please use quantity (.5) when ordering.
Compatible with Heavy Duty and Ball Bearing Hinges only. Not compatible with Residential Duty Hinges.

3 ½" x 3 ½" Residential Duty Square Corners



4" x 4" Residential Duty ¼" Radius Corners



4" x 4" Residential Duty ⅝" Radius Corners



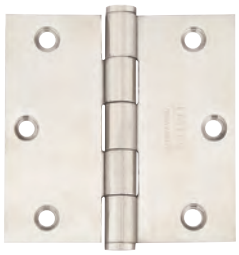
RESIDENTIAL DUTY HINGES - STAINLESS STEEL Plain Bearing, 304 Grade, Thickness: 0.093" - 0.096"	Product Code	Finish	List Price (Per Pair) Broken Case	List Price (Per Pair) 1 or More Cases	Hinges Per Case
3 ½" x 3 ½" with Square Corners	9811332D	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	**$24.00**	**$21.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with Square Corners	9811432D		**$28.00**	**$26.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½" x 3 ½" with ¼" Radius Corners	9812332D		**$24.00**	**$21.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with ¼" Radius Corners	9812432D		**$28.00**	**$26.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½" x 3 ½" with ⅝" Radius Corners	9813332D		**$24.00**	**$21.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with ⅝" Radius Corners	9813432D		**$28.00**	**$26.00**	**24** (Pair)

>> Decorative Tips are NOT available for Stainless Steel Hinges.

Hinges are available in ½ pair (1 hinge) for 50% of the list price. Please use quantity (.5) when ordering.
All hinges supplied with screws. Non-Removable Pin (NRP) is available for additional $5.00 Per pair (NET price).

STAINLESS STEEL HINGES - HEAVY DUTY, PLAIN BEARING

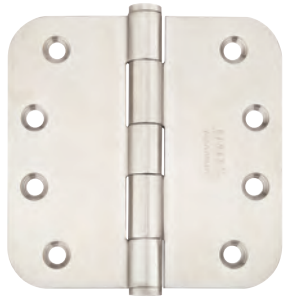
3 ½" x 3 ½" Heavy Duty Square Corners



4" x 4" Heavy Duty ¼" Radius Corners



4" x 4" Heavy Duty ⅝" Radius Corners

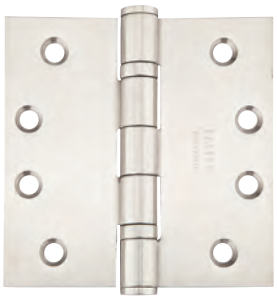


HEAVY DUTY HINGES - STAINLESS STEEL Plain Bearing, 304 Grade, Thickness: 0.113" - 0.135"	Product Code	Finish	List Price (Per Pair) Broken Case	List Price (Per Pair) 1 or More Cases	Hinges Per Case
3 ½" x 3 ½" with Square Corners	9821332D	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	**$26.00**	**$24.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with Square Corners	9821432D		**$33.00**	**$31.00**	**24** (Pair)
4 ½" x 4 ½" with Square Corners	9821532D		**$41.00**	**$37.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½" x 3 ½" with ¼" Radius Corners	9822332D		**$26.00**	**$24.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with ¼" Radius Corners	9822432D		**$33.00**	**$31.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½" x 3 ½" with ⅝" Radius Corners	9823332D		**$26.00**	**$24.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with ⅝" Radius Corners	9823432D		**$33.00**	**$31.00**	**24** (Pair)

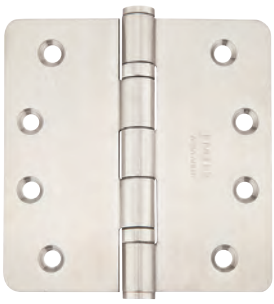
>> Decorative Tips are NOT available for Stainless Steel Hinges.

Hinges are available in ½ pair (1 hinge) for 50% of the list price. Please use quantity (.5) when ordering.
All hinges supplied with screws. Non-Removable Pin (NRP) is available for additional $5.00 Per pair (NET price).

4" x 4" Heavy Duty
Square Corners



4" x 4" Heavy Duty
¼" Radius Corners



3 ½" x 3 ½" Heavy Duty
⅝" Radius Corners



HEAVY DUTY HINGES - STAINLESS STEEL Ball Bearing, 304 Grade, Thickness: 0.113" - 0.132"	Product Code	Finish	List Price (Per Pair) Broken Case	List Price (Per Pair) 1 or More Cases	Hinges Per Case
3 ½" x 3 ½" with Square Corners	9841332D	Brushed Stainless Steel (SS)	**$28.00**	**$26.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with Square Corners	9841432D		**$37.00**	**$35.00**	**24** (Pair)
4 ½" x 4 ½" with Square Corners	9841532D		**$45.00**	**$43.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½" x 3 ½" with ¼" Radius Corners	9842332D		**$28.00**	**$26.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with ¼" Radius Corners	9842432D		**$37.00**	**$35.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½" x 3 ½" with ⅝" Radius Corners	9843332D		**$28.00**	**$26.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with ⅝" Radius Corners	9843432D		**$37.00**	**$35.00**	**24** (Pair)

>> Decorative Tips are NOT available for Stainless Steel Hinges.

Hinges are available in ½ pair (1 hinge) for 50% of the list price. Please use quantity (.5) when ordering.
All hinges supplied with screws. Non-Removable Pin (NRP) is available for additional $5.00 Per pair (NET price).

SPRING HINGES - UL LISTED

3 ½" x 3 ½" Spring Hinge
¼" Radius Corners



4" x 4" Spring Hinge
Square Corners



4" x 4" Spring Hinge
⅝" Radius Corners



SPRING HINGES, UL LISTED - STEEL Plated Steel, Thickness: 0.110"	Product Code	Finish	List Price (Per Pair) Broken Case	List Price (Per Pair) 1 or More Cases	Hinges Per Case
3 ½" x 3 ½" with Square Corners	95013	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)	**$28.00**	**$26.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with Square Corners	95014		**$31.00**	**$28.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½" x 3 ½" with ¼" Radius Corners	95023		**$28.00**	**$26.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with ¼" Radius Corners	95024		**$31.00**	**$28.00**	**24** (Pair)
3 ½" x 3 ½" with ⅝" Radius Corners	95033		**$28.00**	**$26.00**	**24** (Pair)
4" x 4" with ⅝" Radius Corners	95034		**$31.00**	**$28.00**	**24** (Pair)

>> Decorative Tips are NOT available for Spring Hinges.

Hinges are available in ½ pair (1 hinge) for 50% of the list price. Please use quantity (.5) when ordering.
All hinges supplied with screws. Non-Removable Pin (NRP) is available for additional $5.00 Per pair (NET price).

Flat Head Wood Screw - Steel #9 x ¾"



PRODUCT CODE REFERENCE	SCREW PART NUMBER	Finish	List Price	Pack Qty
91013	100PK-9FHWS75-B	Polished Brass (US3)	**$12.00**	100
91014	100PK-9FHWS75-SB	Satin Brass (US4)		
91023	100PK-9FHWS75-FA	French Antique (US7)		
91024	100PK-9FHWS75-O	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B)		
91033	100PK-9FHWS75-PN	Polished Nickel (US14)		
91034	100PK-9FHWS75-N	Satin Nickel (US15)		
96113	100PK-9FHWS75-P	Pewter (US15A)		
96114	100PK-9FHWS75-FB	Flat Black (US19)		
96123	100PK-9FHWS75-C	Polished Chrome (US26)		
96124	100PK-9FHWS75-MB	Medium Bronze (MB)		
96133	100PK-9FHWS75-TWB	Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)		
96134				

Flat Head Wood Screw - Steel #10 x 1"



PRODUCT CODE REFERENCE	SCREW PART NUMBER	Finish	List Price	Pack Qty
92013	100PK-10FHWS10-B	Polished Brass (US3)	**$14.00**	100
92023	100PK-10FHWS10-SB	Satin Brass (US4)		
92033	100PK-10FHWS10-FA	French Antique (US7)		
94013	100PK-10FHWS10-O	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B)		
94023	100PK-10FHWS10-PN	Polished Nickel (US14)		
94033	100PK-10FHWS10-N	Satin Nickel (US15)		
95023	100PK-10FHWS10-P	Pewter (US15A)		
95024	100PK-10FHWS10-FB	Flat Black (US19)		
95033	100PK-10FHWS10-C	Polished Chrome (US26)		
95034	100PK-10FHWS10-MB	Medium Bronze (MB)		
96213	100PK-10FHWS10-TWB	Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)		
96223				
96233				
96413				
96513				

Flat Head Wood Screw - Steel #12 x 1¼"



PRODUCT CODE REFERENCE	SCREW PART NUMBER	Finish	List Price	Pack Qty
92014	100PK-12FHWS13-B	Polished Brass (US3)	**$16.00**	100
92015	100PK-12FHWS13-SB	Satin Brass (US4)		
92024	100PK-12FHWS13-FA	French Antique (US7)		
92025	100PK-12FHWS13-O	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B)		
92034	100PK-12FHWS13-PN	Polished Nickel (US14)		
94014	100PK-12FHWS13-N	Satin Nickel (US15)		
94015	100PK-12FHWS13-P	Pewter (US15A)		
94024	100PK-12FHWS13-FB	Flat Black (US19)		
94025	100PK-12FHWS13-C	Polished Chrome (US26)		
94034	100PK-12FHWS13-MB	Medium Bronze (MB)		
96214	100PK-12FHWS13-TWB	Tumbled White Bronze (TWB)		
96215				
96224				
96225				
96234				
96414				
96415				
96416				
96425				
96514				
96515				

NOTE: Stainless Steel Bulk Pack Screws NOT available at this time.

LATCHES

Drive-in Latch



DRIVE-IN LATCHES	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Passage Latch, 2⅜" backset	LC4-PASDV2375	Please specify Brass or Chrome nose bolt.	$11.00
Privacy Latch, 2⅜" backset	LC4-PRVDV2375		$11.00
Passage Latch, 2¾" backset	LC4-PASDV275		$11.00
Privacy Latch, 2¾" backset	LC4-PRVDV275		$11.00

Deadbolt Latch



DEADBOLT LATCHES	Product Code	Finish	List Price
2⅜" backset	LC4-DBLTCH237	Polished Brass (US3) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$11.00
2⅜" backset, Radius Corners	LC4-DBLCH237R		$11.00
2¾" backset	LC4-DBLTCH275		$11.00
2¾" backset, Radius Corners	LC4-DBLCH275R		$11.00

Key In Latch



KEY IN LATCHES	Product Code	Finish	List Price
2⅜" backset	LC4-DLB2375	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$11.00
2⅜" backset, Radius Corners	LC4-DLB2375R		$11.00
2¾" backset	LC4-DLB275		$11.00
2¾" backset, Radius Corners	LC4-DLB275R		$11.00

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.



EMPOWERED™ MOTORIZED DEADBOLT LATCHES	Product Code	Finish	List Price
2⅜" backset	LC9-DBLTCH237EMPWR	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Satin Nickel (US15) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26)	$16.00
2¾" backset	LC9-DBLTCH275EMPWR		$16.00

• EMPowered™ Deadbolt only available with square corner latch face plate.



TUBULAR POCKET DOOR PRIVACY LATCH	Product Code	Finish	List Price
2⅜" backset	LC6-TUBPKTLATCH	Polished Brass (US3) Polished Chrome (US26)	$16.00

Latches are included with Emtek locks. Latches come standard with square corner face plates. Radius corner face plates may be substituted at no extra charge.

Thumbturn Privacy Latch



THUMBTURN PRIVACY LATCHES	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Privacy Latch, 2⅜" backset	LC4-PRIDB238	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	$11.00
Privacy Latch, 2¾" backset	LC4-PRIDB275		$11.00

Standard Latch



STANDARD LATCHES	Product Code		List Price
Passage Latch, 2⅜" backset	LC4-PASS M 237-C	Please specify Brass or Chrome nose bolt.	$11.00
Privacy Latch, 2⅜" backset	LC4-PRIV M 237-B		$11.00
Passage Latch, 2¾" backset	LC4-PASS M 275-C		$11.00
Privacy Latch, 2¾" backset	LC4-PRIV M 275-B		$11.00

>> If faceplate and screws are required. Please specify square or ¼" radius corners for the faceplate and finish.

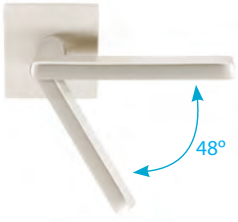
28° Rotation Latch



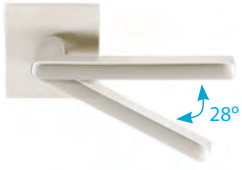
28 DEGREE ROTATION LATCHES	Product Code		List Price
Passage Latch, 2⅜" backset	LC4-PAS28B237	Please specify Brass or Chrome nose bolt.	$16.00
Privacy Latch, 2⅜" backset	LC4-PRV28B237		$16.00
Passage Latch, 2¾" backset	LC4-PAS28B275		$16.00
Privacy Latch, 2¾" backset	LC4-PRV28B275		$16.00

- 28° rotation latch is designed to work with a corresponding door mechanism and cannot be retrofitted.
- If faceplate and screws are required. Please specify square or ¼" radius corners for the faceplate and finish.

Lever operated with Standard Latch



Lever operated with 28° Rotation Latch

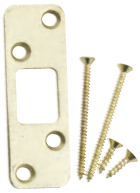


* Knobsets, leversets and platesets ordered with 28° Rotation Latches are assembled with internal components specifically designed for use **ONLY** with our 28° Rotation latch.

Latches are included with Emtek locks. Latches come standard with square corner face plates. Radius corner face plates may be substituted at no extra charge.

STRIKE PLATES

Heavy Duty
Deadbolt Strike Plate



Heavy Duty Full Lip
Deadbolt Strike Plate

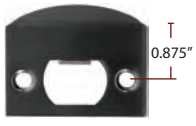


HEAVY DUTY DEADBOLT STRIKE PLATE Supplied with 4 Screws: (2) #10, 2 ½" Wood Screws (2) #10, ¾" Wood Screws	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Standard 1¼" x 3⅝", ¾" Fits Kwikset® Type Jamb Prep	93223	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$7.00**
Full Lip 1⅞" x 3⅝", ¾" Full Lip Deadbolt Strike	93224		**$7.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

>> Strike plates must be purchased separately. If ordered along with deadbolts they will be packed into the deadbolt boxes. In that case deadbolts will be packed with both normal strikes and heavy duty strikes.

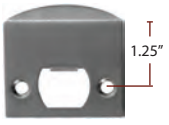
Full Lip Strike
Square Corner



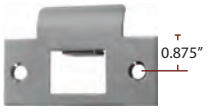
Full Lip Strike
¼" Radius Corner



Extended Lip Strike
Square Corner



T Strike
Square Corner



HEAVY DUTY STRIKE PLATES For Key In and Passage & Privacy Sets	Product Code	Finish	List Price
Full Lip Strike, Square Corners	86084	Polished Brass (US3) Satin Brass (US4) French Antique (US7) Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B) Polished Nickel (US14) Satin Nickel (US15) Pewter (US15A) Flat Black (US19) Polished Chrome (US26) Medium Bronze (MB) Tumbled White Bronze (TWB) Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)*	**$7.00**
Full Lip Strike, ¼" Radius Corners	86085		**$7.00**
Extended Lip Strike, Square Corners	86086		**$7.00**
T Strike, Square Corners	86087		**$7.00**

***Unlacquered Brass (US3NL)** finish available for a **$20 List Price** upcharge per item.

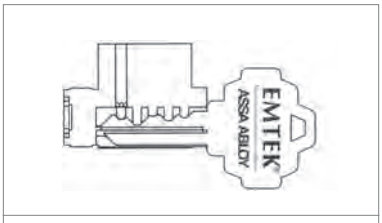
>> Square corner strike plates are standard. Full Lip Strike and T-Strike plates may be substituted at no extra charge. Extended Lip Strike and T-Strike plates ***NOT*** available with radius corners.



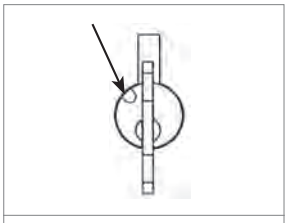
DUST BOX	Product Code	List Price
For Use with Emtek Strikes	MP6-TUPKDUSTCVR	**$3.00**

Strike plates are included with Emtek locks. Supplied with 2 screws.

CONSTRUCTION KEYING



Construction devices used on one or more of last four positions.



Dimples drilled in plug in this position.

Charge for Construction Keying - $3 (NET)

Locks that are both construction keyed and keyed alike will be charged a total of $5.00 (NET) per cylinder.

Charge for Re-Keying - $2 (NET)

Locks that are keyed to code or keyed alike will be charged $2.00 (NET) per cylinder.

Keying to Code

- Order by indicating "**Key Code XXXXX** " next to applicable locks.

Standard with Construction Keying Services

- Lost ball system
- Last four pin locations drilled for lost ball application
- Master key wafers used for code variability
- Construction keys and owner keys sent separately
- Order by indicating "**Construction Keyed, House #_**" next to applicable locks

Keying Alike

- Order by indicating "Keyed Alike" next to applicable locks if only one keyed alike group is wanted.
- If ordering multiple groups (houses) indicate "**Keyed Alike House #_**" next to applicable locks.



Thru-Bore Dummy Mounting Kit

8900	**List Price: $16.00**
Thru-Bore Dummy Mounting Kit	

>> Specify Lever/Knob and Rosette styles when ordered.

CY4	**List Price: $14.00**
Tubular Cylinder (Each)	

>> Specify function and finish.

Key Blanks	
MS4-KEYBLKC Schlage® C Keyway	**List Price: $2.00**
MS4-WEISERKYBLKC Weiser® (WR5) Keyway)	**List Price: $2.00**

INDEX BY COLLECTION

COLLECTION	PAGE
ELECTRONIC LOCKSETS	
Classic	33, 34
EMPowered™ Keypad	22-30
EMTouch™	31, 33, 34
EMTouch™ Classic	31, 33, 34
Liscio	35
Modern	32, 33, 34
Sandcast Bronze	32, 33, 34
MORTISE ENTRY SETS	
Adelaide	38
Albany	42
Artemis	39
Brisbane	38
Charleston	42
Cheyenne	48
Craftsman	45
Craftsman Full Length	45
Da Vinci	49
Denver	48
Hamilton	44
Harrison	40
Hera	39
Longmont	46
Lugano	37
Manhattan	41
Melrose	41
Memphis	43
Middleton	40
Mills	41
Mormont	37
Mormont - Stainless Steel	50
Octagon	49
Rectangular Full Length	47
Rectangular Monolithic	47
Rectangular Sectional	47
Regency	44
Salem	43
Sonoma	46
Topeka	48
Versailles	44
MORTISE KNOB BY KNOB, LEVER BY LEVER ENTRY SETS	
Artemis	52
Brisbane	51
Charleston	53
Cheyenne	55
Craftsman	54
Da Vinci	56
Hailey	55
Hamilton	54
Harrison	52
Manhattan	53
Memphis	53
Mormont	51

COLLECTION	PAGE
Mormont - Stainless Steel	56
Octagon	56
Rectangular	55
Regency	54
TUBULAR ENTRY SETS	
Adams	61
Apollo	59
Ares	59
Art Nouveau	73
Arts & Crafts	67
Arts & Crafts Full Length	67
Baden	58
Brighton	69
Davos	58
Davos - Stainless Steel	76
Denver	71
Franklin	61
Greeley	71
Hamden	62
Imperial	66
Jefferson	61
Knoxville	65
Lausanne	58
Logan	69
Marietta	64
Melrose	62
Monolithic with Lafayette Grip	75
Monolithic with Normandy Grip	75
Monolithic with San Carlos Grip	75
Nashville	63
Octagon	73
Orion	59
Orleans	65
Rectangular Full Length	70
Rectangular Monolithic	70
Rectangular Sectional	70
Remington	71
Ribbon & Reed	66
Richmond	63
Ridgemont	69
Rustic Modern Rectangular Full Length	68
Rustic Modern Rectangular Monolithic	68
Rustic Modern Rectangular Sectional	68
Saratoga	64
Sectional with Lafayette Grip	74
Sectional with Normandy Grip	74
Sectional with San Carlos Grip	74
Transitional Heritage Monolithic	60
Transitional Heritage Sectional	60
Tuscany Monolithic	72
Tuscany Sectional	72
Wilmington	63
Wilshire	62

COLLECTION	PAGE
GRIP BY GRIP ENTRY SETS	
Art Nouveau	79
Brighton	77
Denver	78
Greeley	78
Logan	77
Octagon	79
Rectangular Full Length	78
Rectangular Monolithic	78
Rectangular Sectional	78
Remington	78
Ridgemont	77
Rustic Modern Rectangular Full Length	77
Rustic Modern Rectangular Monolithic	77
Rustic Modern Rectangular Sectional	77
Tuscany Monolithic	79
Tuscany Sectional	79
KEY IN ENTRY SETS	
Cortina Key in Lever	81
Durango Key in Lever	82
Egg Key in Knob	81
Hanover Key In Lever	80
Hanover Key in Lever - Stainless Steel	83
Helios Key In Lever	80
Luzern Key in Lever	80
Petal Key in Knob	83
Providence Key in Knob	81
Rope Key in Knob	81
Rope Key in Lever	81
Round Key in Knob	80
Siena Key in Lever	83
Waverly Key in Knob	81
Winchester Key in Knob	82
SINGLE AND TWO POINT LOCKSETS	
Annapolis	85
Modern Rectangular	84
DEADBOLTS & SINGLE SIDED DEADBOLTS	
#8	88, 93
Arts & Crafts	89, 93
Knoxville	89, 93
Low Profile	87
Modern	86, 93
Neos	86, 93
Quincy	87, 93
Rectangular	88, 93
Regular	87, 93
Rope	89, 93
Rustic Modern Rectangular	90
Sandcast Bronze #1, Single Sided	90, 94
Sandcast Bronze #2, Single Sided	94
Sandcast Bronze #3, Single Sided	90, 94
Sandcast Bronze #4, Single Sided	90, 94
Sandcast Bronze Regular	90
Sandcast Bronze Ridgemont	90
Saratoga	88, 93
Square	86, 93
Stainless Steel Round	92, 94
Stainless Steel Square	92, 94
Tuscany Bronze	91, 94
Tuscany Bronze #11	91, 94
Tuscany Bronze #14	91, 94
Tuscany Bronze Classic	91
Tuscany Bronze Octagon	91, 94
Urban Modern	86, 93
Wilshire	87, 93
Wrought Steel #1	92, 94
Wrought Steel #2	92, 94
Wrought Steel #3	92, 94
SIDEPLATE LOCKSETS	
Belmont	101
Colonial	99
Delaware	98
Missoula	103
Modern	96
Oval Beaded	101
Quincy	97
Rope	100
Sandcast Bronze #5	105
Sandcast Bronze Rectangular	104
Stainless Steel	107
Tuscany Bronze #16	106
Victoria	102
Wrought Steel #5	107
THUMBTURN PRIVACY LOCKSETS	
Belmont	109
Colonial	108
Delaware	108
Modern	108
Oval Beaded	109
Quincy	108
Rope	109
Victoria	109
STRETTO NARROW TRIM LOCKSETS	
1.5" x 5" Passage & Privacy	117
Concord	112
Modern Rectangular	111
Sandcast Bronze Arched	113
Sandcast Bronze Rectangular	114
Stainless Steel	116
Tuscany Bronze	115

INDEX BY COLLECTION

COLLECTION	PAGE
PASSAGE/PRIVACY LEVERSETS	
Argos	122
Arts & Crafts	137
Aston	122
Athena	121
Athena - Stainless Steel	148
Aurora	140
Basel	122
Breslin	122
Bryce	140
Cimarron	140
Cody	140
Cologne - Stainless Steel	148
Cortina	126, 127
Coventry	130, 131
Dresden - Stainless Steel	148
Dumont	122
Durango	140
Elan	130, 131
Freestone	122
Geneva	122
Hammered	137
Helios	121
Helios - Stainless Steel	148
Hercules	123
Hercules - Stainless Steel	148
Hermes	121
Hermes - Stainless Steel	148
Kiel - Stainless Steel	148
Lafayette	146
Lariat	140
Luzern	121
Mariposa	140
Medici	144
Mercury	123
Merrimack	126, 127
Milano	126, 127
Montrose	140
Myles	123
Napoli	144
Normandy	146
Octagon	144
Padua	144
Poseidon	121
Poseidon - Stainless Steel	148
Ribbon & Reed	130, 131
Rope	130, 131
Rustic	130, 131
San Carlos	146
Santa Fe	130, 131
SELECT	118-119
Sion	123
Spencer	123
Stuttgart	121
Stuttgart - Stainless Steel	148
Teton	140
Triton	123
Turino	126, 127
Wembley	130, 131
Yuma	140
PASSAGE/PRIVACY KNOBSETS	
Astoria Clear Crystal	134, 135, 142
Beaded Egg	132, 133
Belmont	132, 133
Bern	124
Bristol Crystal	125, 134, 135, 142
Butte	141
Diamond Crystal	134, 135, 142
Ebony Porcelain	136
Egg	128, 129
Egg - Sandcast Bronze	141
Freestone	124
Georgetown Crystal	134, 135, 142
Hammered Egg	124, 137
Hampton Crystal	125, 134, 135, 142
Ice White Porcelain	136
Jamestown	147
Lancaster	132, 133
Laurent	124
Lowell Crystal	134, 135, 142
Madison Black	147
Madison Ivory	147
Melon	128, 129
Modern Disc Crystal	125, 143
Modern Square Crystal	125, 143
Norwich	128, 129
Octagon	124
Octagon - Lost Wax Cast Bronze	145
Octagon - Stainless Steel	148
Old Town Clear Crystal	134, 135, 143
Orb	124
Parma	145
Petal	145
Providence	128, 129
Providence Crystal	134, 135, 143
Ribbon & Reed	132, 133
Rope	132, 133
Round	124
Round - Sandcast Bronze	141
Round - Stainless Steel	148
Savannah	147
Square	124
Victoria	132, 133
Waverly	128, 129
Winchester	141
Windsor Crystal	125, 134, 135, 143
THUMBTURN PRIVACY FOR PASSAGE SETS	
Classic	138
Modern	138

COLLECTION	PAGE
BARN DOOR HARDWARE	
Classic Face Mount	153
Classic Face Mount - SS	155
Classic Top Mount	153
Classic Top Mount - SS	155
Modern Rectangular Barn Door Privacy Lock	149
Modern Rectangular Barn Door Privacy Lock and Flush Pull with Integrated Strike	149
Modern Rectangular Face Mount	152
Modern Rectangular Face Mount - SS	154
Modern Rectangular Top Mount	152
Modern Rectangular Top Mount - SS	154
CONCEALED SURFACE/BACK TO BACK APPLIANCE PULLS	
Alexander	157
Bar	158
Bauhaus	158
Blythe	159
Fluted Lost Wax Cast Bronze	159
Freestone	157
Jasper	157
Keaton	157
Mod Hex	157
Rail Sandcast Bronze	159
Rustic Modern Rectangular	159
Spindle	159
Trail	158
Trinity	158
Warwick	157
Westwood	159
CONCEALED SURFACE/BACK TO BACK DOOR PULLS	
12" Column	164
12" Rod	162
12" Twist	164
18" Column	164
18" Rod	162
18" San Carlos	165
24" Column	164
24" San Carlos	165
8-3/4" Rustic Modern Rectangular	162
8" Art Nouveau	163
8" Arts & Craft	160
8" Baden	160
8" Baden - Stainless Steel	160
8" Brisbane	160
8" Column	163
8" Knoxville	160
8" Lafayette	165
8" Normandy	165
8" Nunez	162
8" Palermo	163
8" Recoleta	163
8" Ribbon & Reed	160
8" Rod	162

COLLECTION	PAGE
8" Rustic Modern	162
8" San Carlos	165
8" Twig	162
8" Twist	163
8" Wilshire	160
Knoxville Push/Pull Plate	161
Modern Push/Pull Plate	161
Modern Rectangular Flush Pull for Door Pull	161
Petal Push/Pull Plate	163
POCKET DOOR MORTISE/TUBULAR LOCKS	
Classic Pocket Door Mortise Lock	167
Modern Rectangular Pocket Door Mortise Lock	167
Narrow Modern Rectangular Pocket Door Mortise Lock	167
Narrow Oval Pocket Door Mortise Lock	167
Pocket Door Lock	168
Round Pocket Door Mortise Lock	166
Round Pocket Door Tubular Lock	168
Sandcast Bronze Rustic Modern Rectangular Pocket Door Mortise Lock	167
Square Pocket Door Mortise Lock	166
Square Pocket Door Tubular Lock	168
DOOR ACCESSORIES	
3 Hooks with Sandcast Bronze Rectangular Plate	179
Ball Catch	171
Cabinet Latch	171
Casement Latch	171
Concealed Screw Surface Bolt	173
Cylinder Floor Bumper	175
Cylinder Floor Bumper with Dome Cap	175
Door Knocker - Bronze	176
Door Knocker - Solid Brass	176
Door Stop	174
Door Stop - Goose Style	175
Door Stop - Half Dome	175
Door Viewer	176
Doorbell	182-184
Double Hook - Sandcast Bronze	179
Double Hook - Solid Brass	179
Double Hook - Tuscany Bronze	180
Double Hook with Rosette - Modern Brass	178
Double Hook with Rosette - Traditional Brass	178
Dutch Door Bolt	172
Edge Pull	170
Extendable Baseboard Door Bumper	174
Floor Door Bumper	174
Flush Bolt	173
Flush Pulls - Classic Rectangular	170
Flush Pulls - Modern Rectangular	169-170
Flush Pulls - Narrow Oval	170
Flush Pulls - Rectangular	169
Flush Pulls - Round	169
Flush Pulls - Sandcast Bronze	170
Flush Pulls - Square	169
House Number	181

COLLECTION	PAGE
Kickdown Door Holder	174
Magnetic Door Stop & Holder	174
Mail Slot	176
Patio Door Bolt	173
Robe Hook - Sandcast Bronze	179
Robe Hook - Solid Brass	179
Robe Hook - Wrought Steel	180
Roller Catch	171
Screen Door Lock	177
Single Hook - Sandcast Bronze	180
Single Hook - Stainless Steel	180
Single Hook - Traditional Brass	178
Single Hook - Transitional Brass	178
Single Hook - Tuscany Bronze	180
Surface Bolt	172
Wall Bumper	175
Window Utility Pull	171
HINGES	
Ball Tip for Solid Brass Hinges	189
Ball Tip for Steel Hinges	194
Button Tip for Solid Brass Hinges	190
Extended Button Tip	190
Hinge Screws	199
Hinges Pivot Stop	190
Solid Brass Hinges	186-188
Spring Hinges	198
Square Barrel Hinges	185
Stainless Steel Hinges	195-197
Steel Hinges	191-193
Steeple Tip Set for Solid Brass Hinges	189
Steeple Tip Set for Steel Hinges	194

PRODUCT CODE	PAGE
443	58-76, 96-100, 103-106
818TP	138
828TP	138
2101	168
2102	168
2103	167
2104	167
2105	167
2106	167
2113	167
2114	167
2115	167
2116	167
2123	167
2124	167
2125	167
2126	167
2134	168
2135	168
2136	168
2144	168
2145	168
2146	168
2153	167
2154	167
2155	167
2156	167
2163	167
2164	167
2165	167
2166	167
2174	166
2175	166
2176	166
2184	166
2185	166
2186	166
2201	169
2211	169
2212	170
2213	169
2215	170
2216	170
2221	170
2231	174
2232	174
2233	174
2241	190
2242	190
2244	171
2246	171
2251	175
2253	175
2254	174
2255	175
2256	174
2257	175
2258	175
2259	175
2260	175
2265	174
2270	171
2280	176
2290	177
2291	177
2306	179
2307	179
2308	180
2400	182
2401	182
2402	182
2403	182
2404	182
2406	182
2407	182
2408	182
2409	182
2411	184
2412	184
2414	184
2415	184
2421	184
2422	184
2423	184
2424	184
2425	184
2431	184
2432	184
2433	184
2440	183
2441	183
2451	182
2452	182
2457	182
2458	182
2459	182
2460	182
2461	183
2463	182
2464	183
2465	182
2606	179
2607	179
2608	178
2609	178
2610	176
2620	176
2706	180
2707	180
2809	178
2820	181
2821	181
2822	181
2823	181
2824	181
2825	181
2826	181
2827	181
2828	181
2829	181
2909	178
3001	43
3002	43
3004	44
3005	41
3006	41
3007	44
3008	45
3009	44
3010	41
3017	38
3018	38
3019	51
3021	48
3022	48
3023	48
3024	47
3025	47
3026	47
3029	46
3030	46
3031	49
3033	49
3043	42
3044	39
3045	39
3047	37
3048	37
3049	45
3050	42
3051	40
3052	40
3102	53
3104	54
3106	53
3107	54
3108	54
3121	55
3125	55
3131	56
3133	56
3134	55
3143	53
3144	52
3145	51
3151	52
3300	57
3301	43
3302	43
3304	44
3305	41
3306	41
3307	44
3308	45
3309	44
3310	41
3311	38
3312	38
3313	51
3321	48
3322	48
3323	48
3324	47
3325	47
3326	47
3329	46
3330	46
3331	49
3333	49
3343	42
3344	39
3345	39
3347	37
3348	37
3349	45
3350	42
3351	40
3352	40
3380	57
3502	53
3504	54
3506	53
3507	54
3508	54
3521	55
3525	55
3531	56
3533	56
3534	55
3543	53
3544	52
3545	51
3551	52
4041	113
4042	113
4043	113
4044	113
4045	113
4046	113
4141	113
4143	113
4201	62
4202	62
4203	62
4211	62
4212	62
4213	62
4221	62
4222	62
4223	62
4241	113
4243	113
4300	65
4301	65
4302	63
4303	63
4304	63
4310	65
4311	65
4312	63
4313	63
4314	63
4320	65
4321	65
4322	63
4323	63
4324	63
4400	64
4401	64
4403	61
4404	61
4405	61
4410	64
4411	64
4413	61
4414	61
4415	61
4420	64
4421	64
4423	61
4424	61
4425	61
4442	113
4444	113
4701	66
4706	60
4707	60
4711	66
4716	60
4717	60
4721	66
4726	60
4727	60
4801	67
4802	67
4805	59
4806	59
4807	59
4808	58
4809	58
4810	58
4811	67
4812	67
4815	59
4816	59
4817	59
4818	58
4819	58
4820	58
4821	67
4822	67
4825	59
4826	59
4827	59
4828	58
4829	58
4830	58
4901	66
4911	66
4921	66
5005	117
5007	117
5015	80
5021	81
5022	80
5023	80
5041	114
5042	114
5043	114
5044	114
5045	114
5046	114
5050	119, 121-125
5051	121-125
5052	119, 121-125
5055	137
5056	137
5057	121, 122-125
5059	119, 121-125
5100	81
5101	81
5102	82
5103	82

INDEX

PRODUCT CODE	PAGE
5104	82
5105	137
5106	137
5107	121-125
5108	81
5109	119, 121-125
5110	119, 121-125
5111	121-125
5112	119, 121-125
5114	82
5115	80
5121	81
5122	80
5123	80
5141	114
5143	114
5150	81
5151	81
5152	82
5153	82
5154	82
5158	81
5164	82
5205	137
5206	137
5207	121-125
5209	119, 121-125
5210	119, 121-125
5211	121-125
5212	119, 121-125
5241	114
5243	114
5302	84
5306	119, 121-125
5308	85
5312	84
5316	119, 121-125
5318	85
5322	84
5326	119, 121-125
5328	85
5352	84
5358	85
5362	84
5368	85
5442	114
5444	114
5507	117
5607	117
6010	101
6011	101
6015	101
6020	106
6021	106
6025	106
6041	115
6042	115
6043	115
6044	115
6045	115
6046	115
6052	106
6102	106
6141	115
6143	115
6202	106
6241	115
6243	115
6442	115
6444	115
6620	106
6621	106
6625	106
6702	106
6752	106
6802	106
7010	107
7011	107
7015	107
7041	112
7042	112
7043	112
7044	112
7045	112
7046	112
7050	140-143
7051	146-147
7052	146-147
7053	146-147
7054	140-143
7055	107
7056	140-143
7057	105
7058	140-143
7059	100
7061	140-143
7070	105
7071	105
7075	105
7090	100
7091	100
7095	100
7100	140-143
7101	146-147
7102	146-147
7103	146-147
7104	140-143
7105	107
7106	140-143
7107	105
7108	140-143
7109	100
7111	140-143
7141	112
7143	112
7200	140-143
7201	146-147
7202	146-147
7203	146-147
7204	140-143
7205	107
7206	140-143
7207	105
7208	140-143
7209	100
7211	140-143
7241	112
7243	112
7360	104
7361	104
7365	104
7370	103
7371	103
7375	103
7442	112
7444	112
7512	104
7522	103
7552	104
7560	104
7561	104
7562	103
7565	104
7570	103
7571	103
7575	103
7612	104
7622	103
7670	105
7671	105
7675	105
7707	105
7710	100
7757	105
7807	105
7810	100
7850	100
7990	100
7991	100
7995	100
8000	139
8001	99
8003	136
8006	98
8010	99
8011	96
8012	96
8013	96
8014	96
8016	98
8020	99
8022	108
8026	98
8030	136
8040	136
8041	111
8042	111
8043	111
8044	111
8045	111
8046	111
8050	126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8051	127, 129, 131, 133, 135
8052	101
8053	102
8054	97
8055	101
8056	127, 129, 131, 133, 135
8057	127, 129, 131, 133, 135
8058	126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8060	99
8061	98
8065	99
8066	98
8070	101
8071	101
8075	101
8080	97
8081	97
8085	97
8090	102
8091	102
8095	102
8100	126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8101	127, 129, 131, 133, 135
8102	101
8103	102
8104	97
8105	101
8106	127, 129, 131, 133, 135
8107	127, 129, 131, 133, 135
8108	126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8111	96
8112	96
8113	96
8114	96
8120	126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8121	126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8131	119, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8141	111
8143	111
8160	99
8161	119, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8166	98
8200	126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8201	127, 129, 131, 133, 135
8202	101
8203	102
8204	97
8205	101
8206	127, 129, 131, 133, 135
8207	127, 129, 131, 133, 135
8208	126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8211	96
8212	96
8213	96
8214	96
8220	126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8221	126, 128, 130, 132, 134

PRODUCT CODE	PAGE
8223	109
8224	109
8225	109
8226	108
8227	109
8228	108
8229	108
8231	119, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8241	111
8243	111
8261	119, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8326	86
8350	87, 90, 92
8354	89
8355	87
8356	91
8357	90
8358	88
8359	89
8360	91
8361	92
8363	92
8364	89
8365	90
8366	88
8367	86
8368	88
8369	86
8371	91
8372	91
8373	91
8374	90
8375	86
8376	90
8377	90
8378	87
8379	87
8426	86
8442	111
8444	111
8450	87, 90
8452	92
8454	89
8455	87
8456	91
8457	90
8458	88
8459	89
8460	91
8461	92
8463	92
8464	89
8465	90
8466	88
8467	86
8468	88
8469	86
8471	91
8472	91
8473	91
8474	90
8475	86
8476	90
8477	90
8478	87
8479	87
8501	173
8502	173
8503	173
8504	173
8505	173
8506	173
8511	172
8512	172
8513	172
8514	172
8515	172
8516	172
8520	126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8521	126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8527	173
8528	173
8529	173
8530	173
8531	119, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8550	93, 94
8551	94
8552	94
8553	94
8554	93
8556	94
8557	94
8558	93
8559	93
8560	94
8561	119, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134
8564	93
8565	94
8566	93
8567	93
8568	93
8569	93
8572	94
8573	94
8574	94
8575	93
8578	93
8579	93
8580	93
8703	171
8704	97
8711	99
8713	171
8716	98
8801	171
8802	171
8804	97
8811	99
8816	98
8851	99
8854	97
8856	98
8900	203
8980	97
8981	97
8985	97
8990	99
8991	99
8995	99
8996	98
8997	98
8998	98
9041	116
9042	116
9043	116
9044	116
9045	116
9046	116
9141	116
9143	116
9241	116
9243	116
9442	116
9444	116
25050	180
54011	83
54012	83
54014	83
54511	83
54512	83
54514	83
70053	104
70063	103
70511	144, 145
70512	144, 145
70514	144, 145
70515	144, 145
71011	144, 145
71012	144, 145
71013	104
71014	144, 145
71015	144, 145
71023	103
72011	144, 145
72012	144, 145
72013	104
72014	144, 145
72015	144, 145
72023	103
76028	165
76029	165
76030	165
76031	165
76041	165
86060	176
86068	162
86069	163
86077	160
86078	160
86079	160
86080	160
86081	161
86082	161
86084	202
86085	202
86086	202
86087	202
86088	162
86089	162
86090	162
86106	179
86144LH	163
86144RH	163
86147	57
86148	57
86149	57
86156	163
86157	164
86158	164
86159	164
86160	162
86167	163
86168	163
86169	164
86170	160
86180	162
86181	163
86182	163
86184	160
86343	159
86344	159
86345	158
86346	158
86347	159
86348	159
86349	159
86350	159
86351	158
86352	158
86436	161
86437	161
86439	162
86440	158
86441	158
86442	157
86443	157
86444	158
86445	158
86674	159
86675	159
86693	157
86694	157
86711	157
86712	157
86721	157
86722	157
86910	159
86911	159
86912	159
86913	159
87001	157
87002	157
87003	157
87004	157
91013	191
91014	191
91023	191
91024	191
91033	191
91034	191
92013	192
92014	192
92015	192
92023	192

INDEX

PRODUCT CODE	PAGE
92024	192
92025	192
92033	192
92034	192
93223	202
93224	202
94013	193
94014	193
94015	193
94023	193
94024	193
94025	193
94033	193
94034	193
94103	194
94104	194
94105	194
94113	194
94114	194
94115	194
95013	198
95014	198
95023	198
95024	198
95033	198
95034	198
96113	186
96114	186
96123	186
96124	186
96133	186
96134	186
96213	187
96214	187
96215	187
96223	187
96224	187
96225	187
96233	187
96234	187
96413	188
96414	188
96415	188
96416	188
96425	188
96513	185
96514	185
96515	185
97203	189
97204	189
97213	189
97214	189
97223	190
97224	190
97303	189
97304	189
97305	189
97313	189
97314	189
97315	189
97323	190
97324	190
97325	190
206011	173
206012	173

PRODUCT CODE	PAGE
206016	173
206017	173
206511	173
206512	173
206516	173
220304	169
220306	169
220307	169
220310	169
220314	169
220404	170
220406	170
220408	170
220410	170
221710	161
221714	161
222201	149
222202	149
450112	71
450211	71
450332	71
450411	70
450421	68
450512	70
450522	68
450613	70
450623	68
450721	69
450822	69
450923	69
451112	71
451211	71
451332	71
451411	70
451421	68
451512	70
451522	68
451613	70
451623	68
451721	69
451822	69
451923	69
452112	71
452211	71
452332	71
452411	70
452421	68
452512	70
452522	68
452613	70
452623	68
452721	69
452822	69
452923	69
453111	78
453212	78
453333	78
453414	78
453424	77
453515	78
453525	77
453636	78
453646	77
453727	77
453828	77

PRODUCT CODE	PAGE
453929	77
454111	78
454212	78
454333	78
454414	78
454424	77
454515	78
454525	77
454636	78
454646	77
454727	77
454828	77
454929	77
455111	78
455212	78
455333	78
455414	78
455424	77
455515	78
455525	77
455636	78
455646	77
455727	77
455828	77
455929	77
460111	75
460121	75
460131	75
460212	74
460222	74
460232	74
461111	75
461121	75
461131	75
461212	74
461222	74
461232	74
462111	75
462121	75
462131	75
462212	74
462222	74
462232	74
470112	72
470222	73
470224	72
470333	73
471112	72
471222	73
471224	72
471333	73
472112	72
472222	73
472224	72
472333	73
473111	79
473222	79
473333LH	79
473333RH	79
473444	79
474111	79
474222	79
474333LH	79
474333RH	79
474444	79

PRODUCT CODE	PAGE
475111	79
475222	79
475333LH	79
475333RH	79
475444	79
9811332D	195
9811432D	195
9812332D	195
9812432D	195
9813332D	195
9813432D	195
9821332D	196
9821432D	196
9821532D	196
9822332D	196
9822432D	196
9823332D	196
9823432D	196
9841332D	197
9841432D	197
9841532D	197
9842332D	197
9842432D	197
9843332D	197
9843432D	197
B110105	152, 154
B110106	152, 154
B110108	152, 154
B110110	152, 154
B110113	152, 154
B110116	152, 154
B110205	153, 155
B110206	153, 155
B110208	153, 155
B110210	153, 155
B110213	153, 155
B110216	153, 155
B120105	152, 154
B120106	152, 154
B120108	152, 154
B120110	152, 154
B120113	152, 154
B120116	152, 154
B120205	153, 155
B120206	153, 155
B120208	153, 155
B120210	153, 155
B120213	153, 155
B120216	153, 155
BSC001	152-155
CY4	203
CY5-ThrdMrt150	57
CY5-ThrdMrt175	57
CY5-ThrdMrt1375	57
E1000	33
E1001	33
E1020	33
E2000	34
E2001	34
E2020	34
E2200	34
E2201	34
E2220	34
E3002	33
E3020	33

PRODUCT CODE	PAGE
E4002	34
E4010	31
E4017	32
E4020	34
E4027	31
E4202	34
E4220	34
E4410	31
E4817	32
E4827	31
E6000	35
E6200	35
E401211	32
E451211	32
EMP0101	30
EMP0103	28
EMP0104	28
EMP0105	29
EMP0106	29
EMP1101	30
EMP1103	28
EMP1104	28
EMP1105	29
EMP1106	29
KEYDBEXT	33
KEYLVREXT	34
LC4-DBLCH275R	200
LC4-DBLCH237R	200
LC4-DBLTCH275	200
LC4-DBLTCH237	200
LC4-DLB275	200
LC4-DLB275R	200
LC4-DLB2375	200
LC4-DLB2375R	200
LC4-PAS28B237	201
LC4-PAS28B275	201
LC4-PASDV275	200
LC4-PASDV2375	200
LC4-PASS M 237-C	201
LC4-PASS M 275-C	201
LC4-PRIDB238	201
LC4-PRIDB275	201
LC4-PRIV M 237-B	201
LC4-PRIV M 275-B	201
LC4-PRV28B237	201
LC4-PRV28B275	201
LC4-PRVDV275	200
LC4-PRVDV2375	200
LC6-TUBPKTLATCH	200
LC9-DBLTCH237EMPWR	200
LC9-DBLTCH275EMPWR	200
MP6-TUPKDUSTCVR	202
MS4-KEYBLKC	203
MS4-WEISERKYBLKC	203
S100	148
S200	148
S300	148
S800	107
S801	107
S802	107
S810	107
S811	107
S812	107
S901	83
S951	83

PRODUCT CODE	PAGE
S3001	50
S3101	56
S3301	50
S3501	56
S40100	76
S40101	76
S50001	92
S50002	92
S50003	92
S50023	92
S52005	94
S52006	94
S71001	180
S86002	160
SMARTMODULE-CBA	30
100PK-9FHWS75-B	199
100PK-9FHWS75-C	199
100PK-9FHWS75-FA	199
100PK-9FHWS75-FB	199
100PK-9FHWS75-MB	199
100PK-9FHWS75-N	199
100PK-9FHWS75-O	199
100PK-9FHWS75-P	199
100PK-9FHWS75-PN	199
100PK-9FHWS75-SB	199
100PK-9FHWS75-TWB	199
100PK-10FHWS10-B	199
100PK-10FHWS10-C	199
100PK-10FHWS10-FA	199
100PK-10FHWS10-FB	199
100PK-10FHWS10-MB	199
100PK-10FHWS10-N	199
100PK-10FHWS10-O	199
100PK-10FHWS10-P	199
100PK-10FHWS10-PN	199
100PK-10FHWS10-SB	199
100PK-10FHWS10-TWB	199
100PK-12FHWS13-B	199
100PK-12FHWS13-C	199
100PK-12FHWS13-FA	199
100PK-12FHWS13-FB	199
100PK-12FHWS13-MB	199
100PK-12FHWS13-N	199
100PK-12FHWS13-O	199
100PK-12FHWS13-P	199
100PK-12FHWS13-PN	199
100PK-12FHWS13-SB	199
100PK-12FHWS13-TWB	199

Door Hardware Order Form

Acct#

Order Placed By

Date

EMTEK®
ASSA ABLOY

Billing Information

Company Name

Address

City State, Zip

Telephone

Shipping Address

Company Name

Address

City State, Zip

Telephone

PO#

Note

QTY	Product / Rosette Code	Backset	Handle Style	Handing (LH / RH)	Door Thickness	Finish	Extension / Comments

Please Fax Order Form to (800) 577-5771
or Email to orders@emtek.com

LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY

Subject to the terms and conditions of this warranty, Emtek Products, Inc. ("Company") extends a lifetime limited warranty* to the original consumer user ("Original User") of our product ("Product") against defects in material and workmanship, as long as the Original User occupies the residential premises upon which the Product was originally installed.

**Electronic components warranted TWO (2) YEARS*

This warranty only applies to the Original User of the Products. This warranty is not transferable. This warranty applies to all products sold on or after April 2, 2012.

Original User: The Original User will return the defective Product to the retailer from whom it was purchased, accompanied by a statement of defects and proof of purchase.

What Emtek will do: Upon return of the defective Product to Emtek for inspection, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances and accompanied by the statement of defects and proof of purchase, Emtek's sole obligation, at its option, is to either repair or replace the Product, or refund the original retailer purchase price in exchange for the Product.

THE COMPANY MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTY OTHER THAN AS EXPRESSLY STATED HEREIN, AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE HEREBY EXCLUDED.

THE COMPANY'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY HEREUNDER IS LIMITED TO THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE PRODUCT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COMPANY BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR SPECIAL AND/OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE ARISING FROM THE SALE OR USE OF THE PRODUCT, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, PATENT INFRINGEMENT, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. Some local laws do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you. This warranty gives specific legal rights and a buyer may also have other rights which may vary from state to state.

WHAT IS NOT COVERED: THE FOLLOWING COSTS, EXPENSES AND DAMAGES ARE NOT COVERED BY THE PROVISIONS OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY: (I) LABOR COSTS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, SUCH COSTS AS THE REMOVAL AND RE-INSTALLATION OF PRODUCT; AND (II) SHIPPING AND FREIGHT EXPENSES REQUIRED TO RETURN PRODUCT TO EMTEK.

THE PROVISIONS OF THIS WARRANTY DO NOT APPLY TO PRODUCTS: (I) USED IN COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS; (II) USED IN COMMON AREA APPLICATIONS; (III) USED FOR PURPOSES FOR WHICH THEY ARE NOT DESIGNED OR INTENDED; (IV) WHICH HAVE BEEN SUBJECTED TO ALTERATION, ABUSE, MISUSE, NEGLIGENCE OR ACCIDENT; (V) WHICH HAVE BEEN IMPROPERLY STORED, INSTALLED, MAINTAINED OR OPERATED; (VI) WHICH HAVE BEEN USED IN VIOLATION OF WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED BY EMTEK; (VII) WHICH HAVE BEEN SUBJECTED TO IMPROPER TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY OR OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; OR (VIII) WHICH, BASED ON EMTEK'S EXAMINATION, DO NOT DISCLOSE TO EMTEK'S SATISFACTION NON-CONFORMANCE TO THE WARRANTY. Additionally, this warranty DOES NOT COVER scratches, abrasions, or deterioration due to the use of paints, solvents or other chemicals.

Finish Warranty: Polished Brass-Lifetime and Polished Nickel-Lifetime finishes carry a lifetime limited finish warranty. There is no finish warranty on Deep Burgundy, Flat Black Patina, Medium Bronze Patina, Polished White Bronze, Rust, Silver Patina, Tumbled White Bronze, and Unlacquered Brass finishes. All other finishes carry a five year finish warranty.

Warranty claims: Please contact the retailer from whom the defective product was purchased. If assistance is needed, please contact Emtek Customer Service at:

EMTEK Products, Inc.
Tel: (626) 961-0413

The ASSA ABLOY Group is the global leader in access solutions. Every day we help people feel safe, secure and experience a more open world.

EMTEK®

ASSA ABLOY

EMTEK Products, Inc.
Tel: 800-356-2741 • 626-961-0413
Fax: 800-577-5771 • 626-336-2812
emtek.com

BX4-MAINPRICEBK-2019NOV
Effective November 15, 2019